

Altra Holdings, Inc.
Form 424B4
June 20, 2007

Table of Contents

**Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4)
Registration No. 333-143471
Registration No. 333-143893**

PROSPECTUS

11,000,000 Shares

Altra Holdings, Inc.

Common Stock

We are selling 1,760,229 shares of our common stock and the stockholders identified in this prospectus are selling 9,239,771 shares of our common stock. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders.

Our common stock is traded on The NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol AIMC. On June 19, 2007, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market was \$16.77 per share.

Investing in our common stock involves risks that are described in the Risk Factors section beginning on page 12 of this prospectus.

	Per Share	Total
Public offering price	\$16.40	\$180,400,000
Underwriting discount	\$.7995	\$8,794,500
Proceeds to us (before expenses)	\$15.6005	\$27,460,453
Proceeds to selling stockholders (before expenses)	\$15.6005	\$144,145,047

The underwriters may also purchase up to an additional 1,650,000 shares of common stock from us and the selling stockholders, at the public offering price, less underwriting discounts and commissions, within 30 days from the date of this prospectus to cover overallotments, if any.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The shares will be ready for delivery on or about June 25, 2007.

Merrill Lynch & Co.

**Robert W. Baird & Co.
Jefferies & Company**

KeyBanc Capital Markets

The date of this prospectus is June 20, 2007.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>Summary</u>	1
<u>Risk Factors</u>	12
<u>Industry and Market Data</u>	23
<u>Cautionary Notice Regarding Forward-Looking Statements</u>	23
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	24
<u>Price Range of Our Common Stock</u>	24
<u>Dividend Policy</u>	24
<u>Capitalization</u>	25
<u>Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements</u>	26
<u>Selected Historical Financial and Other Data</u>	35
<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	38
<u>Business</u>	56
<u>Management</u>	68
<u>Executive Compensation</u>	73
<u>Compensation Discussion and Analysis</u>	79
<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions</u>	84
<u>Principal and Selling Stockholders</u>	87
<u>Description of Capital Stock</u>	90
<u>Description of Indebtedness</u>	93
<u>Shares Eligible for Future Sale</u>	98
<u>Material United States Tax Considerations for Non-U.S. Holders of Common Stock</u>	99
<u>Underwriting</u>	103
<u>Legal Matters</u>	106
<u>Experts</u>	106
<u>Where You Can Find Additional Information</u>	106
<u>Index to Financial Statements</u>	F-1

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

Table of Contents

SUMMARY

The following summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus and is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information and consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary is not complete and may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should carefully read this entire prospectus, including the Risk Factors section and our consolidated financial statements and notes to those statements, before making an investment decision. In this prospectus, unless indicated otherwise, references to (i) the terms Altra, we, us and our refer to Altra Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries, (ii) the terms pro forma or on a pro forma basis, when used to describe our financial results or operations, unless the context otherwise requires, refer to our financial results or operations after giving pro forma effect to our acquisition of TB Wood's Corporation, or TB Wood's, which we refer to as the TB Wood's Acquisition, and the other transactions described under Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements, including the acquisition on February 10, 2006 of all the outstanding share capital of Hay Hall Holdings Limited, or Hay Hall, which we refer to as the Hay Hall Acquisition, as if they had occurred as of the applicable date for balance sheet purposes and the first day of the applicable period for results of operations purposes, (iii) any fiscal year refers to the year ended on December 31 of such year and (iv) PTH, Colfax PT or Predecessor refers to the power transmission business of Colfax Corporation, or Colfax, which is our accounting predecessor. For the definition of EBITDA, a reconciliation of EBITDA to a generally accepted accounting principle, or GAAP, measure, and information about the limitation of the use of this financial measure, see Note 5 in the Summary Consolidated Financial Data and Note 1 in the Selected Historical Financial and Other Data.

Our Company

We are a leading global designer, producer and marketer of a wide range of mechanical power transmission, or MPT, and motion control products serving customers in a diverse group of industries, including energy, general industrial, material handling, mining, transportation and turf and garden. Our product portfolio includes industrial clutches and brakes, enclosed gear drives, open gearing, belted drives, couplings, engineered bearing assemblies, linear components, electronic drives and other related products. Our products are used in a wide variety of high-volume manufacturing processes, where the reliability and accuracy of our products are critical in both avoiding costly down time and enhancing the overall efficiency of manufacturing operations. Our products are also used in non-manufacturing applications where product quality and reliability are especially critical, such as clutches and brakes for elevators and residential and commercial lawnmowers. For the year ended December 31, 2006, on a pro forma basis, we had net sales of \$588.2 million, net income of \$4.2 million and EBITDA of \$70.3 million.

We market our products under well recognized and established brands, many of which have been in existence for over 50 years. We believe many of our brands, when taken together with our brands in the same product category have achieved the number one or number two position in terms of consolidated market share and brand awareness in their respective product categories. Our products are either incorporated into products sold by original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs, sold to end users directly or sold through industrial distributors.

We are led by a highly experienced management team that has established a proven track record of execution, successfully completing and integrating major strategic acquisitions and delivering significant growth in both revenue and profits. We employ a comprehensive business process called the Altra Business System, or ABS, which focuses on eliminating inefficiencies from every business process to improve quality, delivery and cost.

Our Industry

Based on industry data supplied by Penton Information Services, we estimate that industrial power transmission products generated sales in the United States of approximately \$33.3 billion in 2006. These products are used to generate, transmit, control and transform mechanical energy. The industrial power transmission industry can be divided into three areas: MPT products; motors and generators; and adjustable

Table of Contents

speed drives. We compete primarily in the MPT area which, based on industry data, we estimate was a \$16.7 billion market in the United States in 2006. In addition to the MPT segment, TB Wood s also competes in the adjustable speed drives segment which we estimate was a \$4.9 billion market in the United States in 2006.

The global MPT market is highly fragmented, with over 1,000 small manufacturers. While smaller companies tend to focus on regional niche markets with narrow product lines, larger companies that generate annual sales of over \$100 million generally offer a much broader range of products and have global capabilities. The industry s customer base is broadly diversified across many sectors of the economy and typically places a premium on factors such as quality, reliability, availability and design and application engineering support. We believe the most successful industry participants are those that leverage their distribution network, their products reputations for quality and reliability and their service and technical support capabilities to maintain attractive margins on products and gain market share.

Our Strengths

Leading Market Shares and Brand Names. We believe we hold the number one or number two market position in key products across several of our core platforms. We are one of the leading manufacturers of industrial clutches and brakes in the world. We believe that over 50% of our sales are derived from products where we hold the number one or number two share and brand recognition, on a consolidated basis with our brands in the same product category, in the markets we serve.

Large Installed Base Supporting Aftermarket Sales. With a history dating back to 1857 with the formation of TB Wood s, we believe we benefit from one of the largest installed customer bases in the industry which leads to significant aftermarket replacement demand creating a recurring revenue stream. For the year ended December 31, 2006, on a pro forma basis, we estimate that approximately 46% of our revenues were derived from aftermarket sales.

Diversified End-Markets. Our revenue base has balanced exposure across a diverse mix of end user industries, including energy, general industrial, material handling, mining, transportation and turf and garden, which helps mitigate the impact of business and economic cycles. On a pro forma basis, in 2006, no single industry represented more than 8% of our total sales, and approximately 27% of our sales were from outside North America.

Strong Relationships with Distributors and OEMs. We have over 1,000 direct OEM customers and enjoy established, long-term relationships with the leading MPT industrial distributors, critical factors that contribute to our high base of recurring aftermarket revenues. We sell our products through more than 3,000 distributor outlets worldwide.

Experienced, High-Caliber Management Team. We are led by a highly experienced management team with over 330 years of cumulative industrial business experience and an average of 11 years with our companies. Our CEO, Michael Hurt, has over 40 years of experience in the MPT industry, while COO Carl Christenson has over 26 years of experience.

The Altra Business System. We benefit from an established culture of lean management emphasizing quality, delivery and cost through the ABS. ABS is at the core of our performance-driven culture and drives both our strategic development and operational improvements. We estimate that in the period from January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2006, ABS has enabled us to achieve savings of over \$5 million through various initiatives.

Proven Product Development Capabilities. Our extensive application engineering know-how drives both new and repeat sales. Our broad portfolio of products, knowledge and expertise across various MPT applications allows us to provide our customers customized solutions to meet their specific needs.

Table of Contents

Our Business Strategy

We intend to continue to increase our sales through organic growth, expand our geographic reach and product offering through strategic acquisitions and improve our profitability through cost reduction initiatives. We seek to achieve these objectives through the following strategies:

Leverage Our Sales and Distribution Network. We intend to continue to leverage our relationships with our distributors to gain shelf space, further integrate our recently acquired brands with our core brands and sell new products. We seek to capitalize on customer brand preference for our products to generate pull-through aftermarket demand from our distribution channel.

Focus our Strategic Marketing on New Growth Opportunities. Through a systematic process that leverages our core brands and products, we seek to identify attractive markets and product niches, collect customer and market data, identify market drivers, tailor product and service solutions to specific market and customer requirements and deploy resources to gain market share and drive future sales growth.

Accelerate New Product and Technology Development. We are highly focused on developing new products across our business in response to customer needs in various markets. In total, we expect new products developed by us during the past three years to generate approximately \$60 million in revenues in 2007.

Capitalize on Growth and Sourcing Opportunities in the Asia-Pacific Market. We intend to leverage our established sales offices in China, Taiwan and Singapore, as well as add representation in Japan and South Korea. We also intend to expand our manufacturing presence in Asia beyond our current plant in Shenzhen, China. During 2006, we sourced approximately 17% of our purchases from low-cost countries, resulting in average cost reductions of approximately 45% for these products. Within the next five years, we intend to utilize our sourcing office in Shanghai to significantly increase our current level of low-cost country sourced purchases. We may also consider additional opportunities to outsource some of our production from North American and Western European locations to Asia.

Continue to Improve Operational and Manufacturing Efficiencies through ABS. We believe we can continue to improve profitability through cost control, overhead rationalization, global process optimization, continued implementation of lean manufacturing techniques and strategic pricing initiatives. We have implemented these principles with our recent acquisitions of Hay Hall, Bear Linear and TB Woods and intend to apply such principles to future acquisitions.

Pursue Strategic Acquisitions that Complement our Strong Platform. Management believes that there may be a number of attractive potential acquisition candidates in the future, in part due to the fragmented nature of the industry. As an example, through the TB Woods Acquisition, we significantly enhanced our position as a leading manufacturer of MPT products by broadening our offering of flexible couplings and adding two new product groups in belted drives and electronic adjustable speed drives. We plan to continue our disciplined pursuit of other strategic acquisitions to accelerate our growth, enhance our industry leadership and create value.

Risks Related to Our Strategies

You should also consider the many risks we face that could mitigate our competitive strengths and limit our ability to implement our business strategies, including the following:

if we are unable to address technological advances, or introduce new or improved products to meet customer needs, we may be unable to maintain or enhance our competitive positions with customers and distributors;

Table of Contents

if we are unable to continue to effectively implement our ABS operating plan, outsource parts and manufacturing from low cost countries, or introduce new cost effective manufacturing techniques, we may not continue to achieve cost savings;

our ability to improve or sustain operating margins as a result of cost-savings may be further impacted by cost increases in raw materials to the extent we are unable to offset any such cost increases with price increases on a timely basis;

the possibility that we may be unable to identify attractive acquisition candidates, successfully integrate acquired operations or realize the intended benefits of our acquisitions; and

as we expand our international operations we may be further subjected to risks not present in the U.S. markets such as foreign and U.S. government regulations and restrictions, tariffs and other trade barriers, foreign exchange risks and other risks related to political, economic and social instability.

Investing in our common stock involves significant risks. Our ability to attain our objectives depends upon our success in addressing risks relating to our business and the industries we serve. You should carefully consider all of the information set forth in this prospectus, including the specific factors set forth under Risk Factors, before deciding whether to invest in our common stock.

Our Recent Acquisition of TB Wood s

On April 5, 2007 we acquired all of the outstanding shares of TB Wood s for \$24.80 per share, or aggregate consideration of \$93.4 million. As part of the TB Wood s Acquisition, we retired \$18.6 million of TB Wood s indebtedness, refinanced \$13.0 million of TB Wood s indebtedness and paid \$9.1 million to retire options under the TB Wood s equity plan. TB Wood s is an established designer, manufacturer and marketer of mechanical and electronic industrial power transmission products. The TB Wood s Acquisition significantly enhances our position as a leading manufacturer of MPT products by broadening our offering of flexible couplings and adding two new product groups in belted drives and electronic adjustable speed drives. To finance the TB Wood s Acquisition, Altra Industrial issued \$105.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 9% senior secured notes.

Our Formation and Other Transactions

The PTH Acquisition. On November 30, 2004, we acquired our original core business through the acquisition of Power Transmission Holding LLC, or PTH, from Warner Electric Holding, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Colfax, for \$180.0 million in cash. PTH was organized in June 2004 to be the holding company for a group of companies comprising the power transmission business of Colfax. We refer to our acquisition of PTH as the PTH Acquisition.

The Kilian Transactions. On October 22, 2004, The Kilian Company, or Kilian, a company formed at the direction of Genstar Capital LLC, or Genstar Capital, our principal equity sponsor, acquired Kilian Manufacturing Corporation from Timken U.S. Corporation for \$8.8 million in cash and the assumption of \$12.2 million of debt. At the completion of the PTH Acquisition, (i) all of the outstanding shares of Kilian capital stock were exchanged for approximately \$8.8 million of shares of our capital stock and Kilian and its subsidiaries were transferred to our wholly owned subsidiary, Altra Industrial Motion, Inc., or Altra Industrial, and (ii) all outstanding debt of Kilian was retired with a portion of the proceeds of the sale of Altra Industrial s \$165.0 million aggregate principal amount of 9% senior secured notes due 2011, or the 9% senior secured notes. We refer to the acquisition of Kilian Manufacturing Corporation and the related issuance of the 9% senior secured notes as the Kilian Transactions. See Description of Indebtedness.

The Hay Hall Acquisition. On February 10, 2006, we acquired all of the outstanding share capital of Hay Hall Holdings Limited, or Hay Hall, for \$50.3 million net of cash acquired. Hay Hall and its subsidiaries became our indirect wholly owned subsidiaries. We refer to our acquisition of Hay Hall as the Hay Hall Acquisition.

Table of Contents

In connection with our acquisition of Hay Hall, Altra Industrial issued £33.0 million of 111/4% senior notes due 2013, which we refer to as the 111/4% senior notes or the existing senior unsecured notes. See Description of Indebtedness. We refer to the Hay Hall Acquisition and the issuance of £33.0 million of 111/4% senior notes due 2013 as the Hay Hall Acquisition and the Other Transactions.

The Bear Linear Acquisition. On May 18, 2006, Altra Industrial acquired substantially all of the assets of Bear Linear LLC, or Bear Linear, for \$5.0 million in cash. Approximately \$3.5 million was paid at closing and the remaining \$1.5 million is payable over the next two and a half years. Bear Linear manufactures high value-added linear actuators for mobile off-highway and industrial applications.

Our IPO. On December 20, 2006, we completed an initial public offering of our common stock, and on January 4, 2007 we closed the sale of additional shares pursuant to the overallotment option, which the underwriters exercised in full. We realized gross proceeds of approximately \$41.8 million and selling stockholders received gross proceeds of approximately \$102.5 million through this offering. We refer to this offering as our IPO.

Our Corporate Information

We are a holding company and conduct our operations through Altra Industrial and its subsidiaries. We were incorporated in Delaware in 2004. Our principal executive offices are located at 14 Hayward Street, Quincy, Massachusetts 02171. Our telephone number is (617) 328-3300. Our website is located at www.altramotion.com. The information appearing on our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus.

Table of Contents

Corporate Structure

We are the parent company of Altra Industrial and own 100% of Altra Industrial's outstanding capital stock. Altra Industrial, directly or indirectly, owns 100% of the capital stock of 50 of its 52 subsidiaries.⁽¹⁾ The following chart illustrates a summary of our corporate structure:

- (1) TB Woods (India) Private Ltd. is a joint venture that is 92.05% indirectly owned by Altra Industrial and Rathi Turboflex Pty Ltd. is a joint venture that is 50% indirectly owned by Altra Industrial.

Our Principal Equity Sponsor

Genstar Capital, LLC, formed in 1988 and based in San Francisco, California, is a private equity firm that makes investments in high-quality, middle-market companies. Genstar Capital works in partnership with management as an advisor to us to create long-term value for our stockholders. Genstar Capital has over \$2.5 billion of committed capital under management (including approximately \$1.6 billion in Genstar Capital Partners V, L.P., which closed in May 2007) and significant experience investing with a focus on life sciences, business services and industrial technology. Current portfolio companies include American Pacific Enterprises LLC, Andros Incorporated, AXIA Health Management LLC, ConvergeOne Holdings Corp., Fort Dearborn Company, Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc., INSTALLS inc, LLC, North American Construction Group, OnCURE Medical Corp., Panolam Industries International, Inc., International Aluminum Corporation, PRA International, Inc. (NASDAQ: PRAI), Propex Inc. and Woods Equipment Company. Genstar Capital's strategy is to make control-oriented investments and acquire companies with \$100 million to \$1 billion in annual revenues in a variety of growth, buyout, recapitalization and consolidation transactions.

Currently, Genstar Capital Partners III, L.P. and Stargen III, L.P., which are entities controlled by Genstar Capital, own 7,058,700 shares of our common stock. Entities controlled by Genstar Capital will sell

Table of Contents

7,058,700 shares of our common stock in this offering and thereafter will no longer beneficially own any shares of our common stock.

Trademarks

Warner Electric, Boston Gear, TB Woods, Kilian, Nuttall Gear, Ameridrives, Wichita Clutch, Formsprag Clutch, Bibby Transmissions, Stieber, Matrix, Inertia Dynamics, Twiflex, Industrial Clutch, Huco Dynatork, Marland Clutch, Delroyd, Warner Linear and Saftek are some of our proprietary brand names and trademarks that appear in this prospectus. All other trademarks appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective holders.

Table of Contents

The Offering

Common Stock offered by Altra Holdings, Inc	1,760,229 shares
Common Stock to be offered by the selling stockholders	9,239,771 shares. Of these shares, 232,705 shares will be sold by certain of our directors and executive officers, including our Chief Executive Officer (which amount excludes 7,058,700 shares to be sold by Genstar Capital Partners III, L.P., our largest stockholder, which has representatives who serve on our Board of Directors). See Principal and Selling Stockholders.
Common Stock outstanding after the offering	24,847,820 shares
Use of proceeds	We estimate our net proceeds from this offering without exercise of the over-allotment option will be approximately \$26.8 million. We intend to use all of the net proceeds from this offering to purchase a portion of the outstanding 11 1/4% senior notes due 2013 pursuant to arms-length negotiations with holders of such notes. If we are unable to use all of the net proceeds to purchase the 11 1/4% senior notes due 2013, we will use the remaining net proceeds for general corporate purposes, including working capital and capital expenditures. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. See Use of Proceeds.
Risk factors	See Risk Factors and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.
Dividend policy	We do not currently intend to pay cash dividends on shares of our common stock.
NASDAQ symbol	AIMC

The number of shares of our common stock outstanding after the offering excludes shares available for issuance under future option grants under our equity incentive plan but includes restricted shares of our common stock for which the restrictions have not yet lapsed based on employee service. Unless we indicate otherwise, all information in this prospectus assumes the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase from us and the selling stockholders up to 1,650,000 shares of our common stock to cover over-allotments.

Table of Contents**Summary Consolidated Financial Data
(In thousands)**

	Pro Forma		Historical		Combined		Period	Predecessor
	Three	Twelve	Three	Twelve	Twelve	Twelve	from	Eleven
	Months	Months	Months	Months	Months	Months	December 1,	Months
	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	2004	Ended
	March 31,	December 31,	March 31,	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	Through	November 30,
	2007⁽¹⁾	2006⁽²⁾	2007	2006	2005	2004⁽³⁾	2004	2004
	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)			(Unaudited)		
Statement of Operations Data:								
Net sales	\$ 161,676	\$ 588,166	\$ 132,706	\$ 462,285	\$ 363,465	\$ 303,662	\$ 28,625	\$ 275,037
Cost of sales	115,238	423,810	94,658	336,836	271,952	233,100	23,847	209,253
Gross profit	46,438	164,356	38,048	125,449	91,513	70,562	4,778	65,784
Selling, general and administrative expenses	29,630	113,437	20,827	83,276	61,579	54,294	8,973	45,321
Research and development expenses	1,294	7,449	1,294	4,938	4,683	4,325	378	3,947
Gain on curtailment of post-retirement benefit plan		(3,838)		(3,838)				
Gain on sale of assets					(99)	(1,300)		(1,300)
Restructuring charge, asset impairment and transition expenses	793		793			947		947
Income (loss) from operations	14,721	47,308	15,134	41,073	25,350	12,296	(4,573)	16,869
Net income (loss) ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 1,576	\$ 4,219	\$ 3,768	\$ 8,941	\$ 2,504	\$ 1,002	\$ (5,893)	\$ 6,895

Other Financial Data:

EBITDA ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$ 21,375	\$ 70,299	\$ 19,646	\$ 54,828	\$ 36,900	\$ 19,141	\$ (3,654)	\$ 22,795
Depreciation and amortization	6,607	23,847	4,465	14,611	11,533	6,993	919	6,074
Capital expenditures	1,372	14,785	1,034	9,408	6,199	3,778	289	3,489

	Altra Holdings, Inc.		
	March 31,	December 31,	
	2007	2006	2005
	(Unaudited)		
	(In thousands)		
Balance Sheet Data (at end of period):			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,588	\$ 42,527	\$ 10,060
Working capital ⁽⁷⁾	106,597	122,191	60,409
Total assets	389,020	409,368	297,691
Total debt	208,247	229,128	173,760
Convertible preferred stock and other long-term liabilities	28,987	29,471	79,168

- (1) Reflects estimated effects of the TB Wood's Acquisition and Related Transactions. For further discussion, see Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2007 and accompanying Notes contained elsewhere in this prospectus.
- (2) Reflects estimated effects of the TB Wood's Acquisition and Related Transactions and the Hay Hall Acquisition and the Other Transactions. For further discussion, see Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2006 and accompanying Notes contained elsewhere in this prospectus.
- (3) The combined results were prepared by adding the results of Altra from December 1 to December 31, 2004 to those from our Predecessor for the 11 month period ending November 31, 2004. This presentation is not in accordance with GAAP. The primary differences between our Predecessor and the successor entity are the inclusion of Kilian in the successor and the successor's book basis has been stepped up to fair value such that the successor has additional depreciation, amortization and financing costs. The results of Kilian are included in Altra for the period from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004. Management believes that this combined basis presentation provides useful information for our investors

footnotes continued on following page

Table of Contents

in the comparison to Predecessor trends and operating results. The combined results are not necessarily indicative of what our results of operations would have been if the PTH Acquisition and Kilian Transactions had been consummated earlier, nor should they be construed as being a representation of our future results of operations.

- (4) Net income would have been \$4.0 million, and \$5.3 million for the Pro Forma Three Months Ended March 31, 2007 and Pro Forma Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006, respectively, if we had taken into account Altra Industrial's redemption of £11.6 million, or U.S. \$22.7 million (based on an exchange rate of 1.963 U.S. Dollars to 1.0 U.K. Pounds as of February 27, 2007), of its 11 1/4% senior notes as of January 1, 2006.
- (5) EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. EBITDA is used by us as a performance measure. Management believes that EBITDA provides relevant information for our investors because it is useful for trending, analyzing and benchmarking the performance and value of our business. Management also believes that EBITDA is useful in assessing current performance compared with the historical performance of our Predecessor because significant line items within our income statements such as depreciation, amortization and interest expense were significantly impacted by the PTH Acquisition. Internally, EBITDA is used as a financial measure to assess the operating performance and is an important measure in our incentive compensation plans. EBITDA has important limitations, and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. For example, EBITDA does not reflect:

cash expenditures, or future requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;

changes in, or cash requirements for, working capital needs;

the significant interest expense, or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments, on debts;

tax distributions that would represent a reduction in cash available to us; and

any cash requirements for assets being depreciated and amortized that may have to be replaced in the future.

The following unaudited table is a reconciliation of our net income to EBITDA (in thousands):

	Pro Forma		Historical		Combined		Predecessor	
	Three Months Ended March 31, 2007	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006	Three Months Ended March 31, 2007	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2005	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2004	Period from December 1, 2004 Through December 31, 2004	Eleven Months Ended November 30, 2004
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,576	\$ 4,219	\$ 3,768	\$ 8,941	\$ 2,504	\$ 1,002	\$ (5,893)	\$ 6,895

Adjustments:

Provision (benefit) for income taxes	1,100	2,572	2,265	5,797	3,349	5,240	(292)	5,532
Interest expense, net	12,092	39,661	9,148	25,479	19,514	5,906	1,612	4,294
Depreciation and amortization	6,607	23,847	4,465	14,611	11,533	6,993	919	6,074
EBITDA	21,375	70,299	19,646	54,828	36,900	19,141	(3,654)	22,795

EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under GAAP, and when analyzing our operating performance, you should use EBITDA in addition to, and not as an alternative for, income (loss) from operations and net income (loss) (as determined in accordance with GAAP). Because not all companies use identical calculations, our presentation of EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. The amounts shown for EBITDA also differ from the amounts calculated under similarly titled definitions in our debt instruments, which are further adjusted to reflect certain other cash and non-cash charges and are used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities, such as incurring additional debt and making certain restricted payments.

To compensate for the limitations of EBITDA, we utilize several GAAP measures to review our performance. These GAAP measures include, but are not limited to, net income (loss), income (loss) from operations, cash provided by (used in) operations, cash provided by (used in) investing activities and cash

footnotes continued on following page

Table of Contents

provided by (used in) financing activities. These important GAAP measures allow management to, among other things, review and understand our use of cash from period to period, compare our operations with competitors on a consistent basis and understand the revenues and expenses matched to each other for the applicable reporting period. We believe that the use of these GAAP measures, supplemented by the use of EBITDA, allows us to have a greater understanding of our performance and allows us to adapt to changing trends and business opportunities.

- (6) Includes expenses and income relating to non-cash inventory step-up costs and LIFO charges, management fees, transaction expenses associated with acquisitions, IPO expenses and loss (gain) on sale of assets and other net non-operating expenses which, if subtracted out, would result in a higher EBITDA. Inventory step-up costs accounted for \$2.3 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006 and \$1.7 million for both the twelve months ended December 31, 2005 and the period from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004. Inventory step-up costs accounted for \$1.7 million for the combined twelve months ended December 31, 2004. Management fees consisted of \$1.0 million for both the twelve months ended December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005. Transaction fees and expenses associated with acquisitions accounted for \$1.1 million, \$0.8 million, \$4.4 million and \$4.4 million, for the pro-forma three months ended March 31, 2007, the pro-forma twelve months ended December 31, 2006, the combined twelve months ended December 31, 2004, and the period from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004, respectively. Loss (gain) on sale of assets and other non-operating expenses (income) accounted for \$0.9 million, \$(0.1) million, \$(1.2) million, and \$(1.2) million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006, the twelve months ended December 31, 2005, the combined twelve months ended December 31, 2004, and the eleven months ended November 30, 2004, respectively. We also incurred IPO related expenses of \$0.6 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006. LIFO charges accounted for \$0.1 million and \$0.7 million for the pro-forma three months ended March 31, 2007 and the pro-forma twelve months ended December 31, 2006, respectively. Additionally, we recorded a management services termination fee of \$3.0 million during the twelve months ended December 31, 2006.
- (7) Working capital consists of total current assets less total current liabilities.

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following risk factors and all other information contained in this prospectus, including our financial statements and the related notes, before investing in our common stock. If any of the following risks materialize, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially harmed. In that case, the trading price of our common stock could decline significantly and you could lose some or all of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business

We operate in the highly competitive mechanical power transmission and adjustable speed drives industries and if we are not able to compete successfully our business may be significantly harmed.

We operate in highly fragmented and very competitive markets in the MPT and adjustable speed drives industries. Some of our competitors have achieved substantially more market penetration in certain of the markets in which we operate, such as helical gear drives and adjustable speed drives, and some of our competitors are larger than us and have greater financial and other resources. With respect to certain of our products, we compete with divisions of our OEM customers. Competition in our business lines is based on a number of considerations, including quality, reliability, pricing, availability and design and application engineering support. Our customers increasingly demand a broad product range and we must continue to develop our expertise in order to manufacture and market these products successfully. To remain competitive, we will need to invest regularly in manufacturing, customer service and support, marketing, sales, research and development and intellectual property protection. In the future we may not have sufficient resources to continue to make such investments and may not be able to maintain our competitive position within each of the markets we serve. We may have to adjust the prices of some of our products to stay competitive.

Additionally, some of our larger, more sophisticated customers are attempting to reduce the number of vendors from which they purchase in order to increase their efficiency. If we are not selected to become one of these preferred providers, we may lose market share in some of the markets in which we compete.

There is substantial and continuing pressure on major OEMs and larger distributors to reduce costs, including the cost of products purchased from outside suppliers such as us. As a result of cost pressures from our customers, our ability to compete depends in part on our ability to generate production cost savings and, in turn, find reliable, cost effective outside suppliers to source components or manufacture our products. If we are unable to generate sufficient cost savings in the future to offset price reductions, then our gross margin could be materially adversely affected.

Changes in general economic conditions or the cyclical nature of our markets could harm our operations and financial performance.

Our financial performance depends, in large part, on conditions in the markets that we serve and on the U.S. and global economies in general. Some of the markets we serve are highly cyclical, such as the metals, mining, industrial equipment and energy markets. In addition, these markets may experience cyclical downturns. The present uncertain economic environment may result in significant quarter-to-quarter variability in our performance. Any sustained weakness in demand or continued downturn or uncertainty in the economy generally would further reduce our sales and profitability.

We rely on independent distributors and the loss of these distributors could adversely affect our business.

In addition to our direct sales force and manufacturer sales representatives, we depend on the services of independent distributors to sell our products and provide service and aftermarket support to our customers. We support an extensive distribution network, with over 3,000 distributor locations worldwide. Rather than serving as passive conduits for delivery of product, our independent distributors are active participants in the overall competitive dynamics in the MPT industry. During the year ended December 31, 2006, on a pro forma basis, approximately 39% of our net sales were generated through independent distributors. In particular, on a pro forma basis, sales through our largest distributor accounted for approximately 10% of our net sales for the

Table of Contents

year ended December 31, 2006. Almost all of the distributors with whom we transact business offer competitive products and services to our customers. In addition, the distribution agreements we have are typically non-exclusive and cancelable by the distributor after a short notice period. The loss of any major distributor or a substantial number of smaller distributors or an increase in the distributors' sales of our competitors' products to our customers could materially reduce our sales and profits.

We must continue to invest in new technologies and manufacturing techniques; however, our ability to develop or adapt to changing technology and manufacturing techniques is uncertain and our failure to do so could place us at a competitive disadvantage.

The successful implementation of our business strategy requires us to continuously invest in new technologies and manufacturing techniques to evolve our existing products and introduce new products to meet our customers' needs in the industries we serve and want to serve. For example, motion control products offer more precise positioning and control compared to industrial clutches and brakes. If manufacturing processes are developed to make motion control products more price competitive and less complicated to operate, our customers may decrease their purchases of MPT products.

Our products are characterized by performance and specification requirements that mandate a high degree of manufacturing and engineering expertise. If we fail to invest in improvements to our technology and manufacturing techniques to meet these requirements, our business could be at risk. We believe that our customers rigorously evaluate their suppliers on the basis of a number of factors, including:

- product quality and availability;
- price competitiveness;
- technical expertise and development capability;
- reliability and timeliness of delivery;
- product design capability;
- manufacturing expertise; and
- sales support and customer service.

Our success depends on our ability to invest in new technologies and manufacturing techniques to continue to meet our customers' changing demands with respect to the above factors. We may not be able to make required capital expenditures and, even if we do so, we may be unsuccessful in addressing technological advances or introducing new products necessary to remain competitive within our markets. Furthermore, our own technological developments may not be able to produce a sustainable competitive advantage.

Our operations are subject to international risks that could affect our operating results.

Our net sales outside North America represented approximately 27% of our total net sales for the year ended December 31, 2006 on a pro forma basis. In addition, we sell products to domestic customers for use in their products sold overseas. We also source a significant portion of our products and materials from overseas, which is increasing. Our business is subject to risks associated with doing business internationally, and our future results could be materially adversely affected by a variety of factors, including:

fluctuations in currency exchange rates;

exchange rate controls;

tariffs or other trade protection measures and import or export licensing requirements;

potentially negative consequences from changes in tax laws;

interest rates;

unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;

Table of Contents

changes in foreign intellectual property law;

differing labor regulations;

requirements relating to withholding taxes on remittances and other payments by subsidiaries;

restrictions on our ability to own or operate subsidiaries, make investments or acquire new businesses in various jurisdictions;

potential political instability and the actions of foreign governments; and

restrictions on our ability to repatriate dividends from our subsidiaries.

As we continue to expand our business globally, our success will depend, in large part, on our ability to anticipate and effectively manage these and other risks associated with our international operations. However, any of these factors could materially adversely affect our international operations and, consequently, our operating results.

Our operations depend on production facilities throughout the world, many of which are located outside the United States and are subject to increased risks of disrupted production causing delays in shipments and loss of customers and revenue.

We operate businesses with manufacturing facilities worldwide, many of which are located outside the United States including in Canada, China, France, Germany, Italy, Mexico and the United Kingdom. Serving a global customer base requires that we place more production in emerging markets to capitalize on market opportunities and cost efficiencies. Our international production facilities and operations could be disrupted by a natural disaster, labor strike, war, political unrest, terrorist activity or public health concerns, particularly in emerging countries that are not well-equipped to handle such occurrences.

Material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting have been identified which could result in a decrease in the value of our common stock.

In connection with their audit of our 2006 consolidated financial statements, our independent registered public accounting firm expressed concerns that as of the date of their opinion, certain plant locations had encountered difficulty closing their books in a timely and accurate manner. Our independent registered public accounting firm informed senior management and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors that they believe this is a material weakness in internal controls. We have actively taken steps to address this material weakness. These steps include standardizing the financial close process, providing greater corporate oversight and review as well as implementing other internal control procedures as part of our on-going Sarbanes-Oxley compliance program. We believe that with the addition of these steps we should be able to deliver financial information in a timely and accurate manner. See Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and Material Weakness in Internal Control.

However, we cannot assure you that our efforts to correct this identified material weakness will be successful or that we will not have other weaknesses in the future. If we fail to correct the existing material weaknesses or have material weaknesses in the future, it could affect the financial results that we report or create a perception that those financial results do not accurately state our financial condition or results of operations. Either of those events could have an adverse effect on the value of our common stock.

If we are unable to complete our assessment as to the adequacy of our internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007 as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or if material weaknesses are identified and reported, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the value of your investment and make it more difficult for us to raise capital in the future.

As directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC adopted rules requiring public companies to include in their annual reports on Form 10-K a report of management on the company's internal controls over financial reporting, including management's assessment of the effectiveness of the company's internal controls over financial reporting as of the company's fiscal year end. In addition, the

Table of Contents

accounting firm auditing a public company's financial statements must also attest to, and report on, management's assessment of the effectiveness of the company's internal controls over financial reporting as well as the operating effectiveness of the company's internal controls. While we will expend significant resources in developing the necessary documentation and testing procedures, fiscal 2007 will be the first year for which we must complete the assessment and undergo the attestation process required by Section 404 and there is a risk that we may not comply with all of its requirements. If we do not timely complete our assessment or if our internal controls are not designed or operating effectively as required by Section 404, our independent registered public accounting firm may either disclaim an opinion as it relates to management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal controls or may issue a qualified opinion on the effectiveness of our internal controls. It is possible that material weaknesses in our internal controls could be found. If we are unable to remediate any material weaknesses by December 31, 2007, our independent registered public accounting firm would be required to issue an adverse opinion on our internal controls. If our independent registered public accounting firm disclaim an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal controls or if they render an adverse opinion due to material weaknesses in our internal controls, then investors may lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could cause the market price of our common stock to decline and make it more difficult for us to raise capital in the future.

We rely on estimated forecasts of our OEM customers' needs, and inaccuracies in such forecasts could materially adversely affect our business.

We generally sell our products pursuant to individual purchase orders instead of under long-term purchase commitments. Therefore, we rely on estimated demand forecasts, based upon input from our customers, to determine how much material to purchase and product to manufacture. Because our sales are based on purchase orders, our customers may cancel, delay or otherwise modify their purchase commitments with little or no consequence to them and with little or no notice to us. For these reasons, we generally have limited visibility regarding our customers' actual product needs. The quantities or timing required by our customers for our products could vary significantly. Whether in response to changes affecting the industry or a customer's specific business pressures, any cancellation, delay or other modification in our customers' orders could significantly reduce our revenue, impact our working capital, cause our operating results to fluctuate from period to period and make it more difficult for us to predict our revenue. In the event of a cancellation or reduction of an order, we may not have enough time to reduce operating expenses to minimize the effect of the lost revenue on our business and we may purchase too much inventory and spend more capital than expected.

The materials used to produce our products are subject to price fluctuations that could increase costs of production and adversely affect our profitability.

The materials used to produce our products, especially copper and steel, are sourced on a global or regional basis and the prices of those materials are susceptible to price fluctuations due to supply and demand trends, transportation costs, government regulations and tariffs, changes in currency exchange rates, price controls, the economic climate and other unforeseen circumstances. On a pro forma basis for the year ended December 31, 2006, approximately 57% of our cost of goods sold consisted of the purchase of raw materials required for our manufacturing processes. From the first quarter of 2004 to the first quarter of 2007, the average price of copper and steel has increased approximately 135% and 39%, respectively. If we are unable to continue to pass a substantial portion of such price increases on to our customers on a timely basis, our future profitability may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, passing through these costs to our customers may also limit our ability to increase our prices in the future.

We face potential product liability claims relating to products we manufacture or distribute, which could result in our having to expend significant time and expense to defend these claims and to pay material claims or settlement amounts.

We face a business risk of exposure to product liability claims in the event that the use of our products is alleged to have resulted in injury or other adverse effects. We currently have several product

Table of Contents

liability claims against us with respect to our products. Although we currently maintain product liability insurance coverage, we may not be able to obtain such insurance on acceptable terms in the future, if at all, or obtain insurance that will provide adequate coverage against potential claims. Product liability claims can be expensive to defend and can divert the attention of management and other personnel for long periods of time, regardless of the ultimate outcome. An unsuccessful product liability defense could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or our ability to make payments under our debt obligations when due. In addition, we believe our business depends on the strong brand reputation we have developed. In the event that our reputation is damaged, we may face difficulty in maintaining our pricing positions with respect to some of our products, which would reduce our sales and profitability.

We may be subject to work stoppages at our facilities, or our customers may be subjected to work stoppages, which could seriously impact our operations and the profitability of our business.

As of April 30, 2007, we had approximately 3,450 full time employees, of whom approximately 44% were employed outside the United States. Approximately 400 of our North American employees and 45 of our employees in Scotland are represented by labor unions. In addition, our employees in Europe are generally represented by local and national social works councils that hold discussions with employer industry associations regarding wage and work issues every two to three years. Our European facilities, particularly those in France and Germany, may participate in such discussions and be subject to any agreements reached with employees.

Our four U.S. collective bargaining agreements will expire on August 10, 2007, September 19, 2007, June 2, 2008 and February 1, 2009. We may be unable to renew these agreements on terms that are satisfactory to us, if at all. In addition, two of our four U.S. collective bargaining agreements contain provisions for additional, potentially significant, lump-sum severance payments to all employees covered by the agreements who are terminated as the result of a plant closing and one of our collective bargaining agreements contains provisions restricting our ability to terminate or relocate operations. Additionally, approximately 94 employees in the TB Wood's production facilities in Mexico are unionized under collective bargaining agreements that are subject to annual renewals.

If our unionized workers or those represented by a works council were to engage in a strike, work stoppage or other slowdown in the future, we could experience a significant disruption of our operations. Such disruption could interfere with our ability to deliver products on a timely basis and could have other negative effects, including decreased productivity and increased labor costs. In addition, if a greater percentage of our work force becomes unionized, our business and financial results could be materially adversely affected. Many of our direct and indirect customers have unionized work forces. Strikes, work stoppages or slowdowns experienced by these customers or their suppliers could result in slowdowns or closures of assembly plants where our products are used and could cause cancellation of purchase orders with us or otherwise result in reduced revenues from these customers.

Changes in employment laws could increase our costs and may adversely affect our business.

Various federal, state and international labor laws govern our relationship with employees and affect operating costs. These laws include minimum wage requirements, overtime, unemployment tax rates, workers' compensation rates paid, leaves of absence, mandated health and other benefits, and citizenship requirements. Significant additional government-imposed increases or new requirements in these areas could materially affect our business, financial condition, operating results or cash flow.

In the event our employee-related costs rise significantly, we may have to curtail the number of our employees or shut down certain manufacturing facilities. Any such actions would be not only costly but could also materially adversely affect our business.

We depend on the services of key executives, the loss of whom could materially harm our business.

Our senior executives are important to our success because they are instrumental in setting our strategic direction, operating our business, maintaining and expanding relationships with distributors,

Table of Contents

identifying, recruiting and training key personnel, identifying expansion opportunities and arranging necessary financing. Losing the services of any of these individuals could adversely affect our business until a suitable replacement could be found. We believe that our senior executives could not easily be replaced with executives of equal experience and capabilities. Although we have entered into employment agreements with certain of our key domestic executives, we cannot prevent our key executives from terminating their employment with us. We do not maintain key person life insurance policies on any of our executives.

If we lose certain of our key sales, marketing or engineering personnel, our business may be adversely affected.

Our success depends on our ability to recruit, retain and motivate highly skilled sales, marketing and engineering personnel. Competition for these persons in our industry is intense and we may not be able to successfully recruit, train or retain qualified personnel. If we fail to retain and recruit the necessary personnel, our business and our ability to obtain new customers, develop new products and provide acceptable levels of customer service could suffer. If certain of these key personnel were to terminate their employment with us, we may experience difficulty replacing them, and our business could be harmed.

We are subject to environmental laws that could impose significant costs on us and the failure to comply with such laws could subject us to sanctions and material fines and expenses.

We are subject to a variety of federal, state, local, foreign and provincial environmental laws and regulations, including those governing the discharge of pollutants into the air or water, the management and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes and the responsibility to investigate and cleanup contaminated sites that are or were owned, leased, operated or used by us or our predecessors. Some of these laws and regulations require us to obtain permits, which contain terms and conditions that impose limitations on our ability to emit and discharge hazardous materials into the environment and periodically may be subject to modification, renewal and revocation by issuing authorities. Fines and penalties may be imposed for non-compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations and the failure to have or to comply with the terms and conditions of required permits. From time to time our operations may not be in full compliance with the terms and conditions of our permits. We periodically review our procedures and policies for compliance with environmental laws and requirements. We believe that our operations generally are in material compliance with applicable environmental laws, requirements and permits and that any lapses in compliance would not be expected to result in us incurring material liability or cost to achieve compliance. Historically, the costs of achieving and maintaining compliance with environmental laws, and requirements and permits have not been material; however, the operation of manufacturing plants entails risks in these areas, and a failure by us to comply with applicable environmental laws, regulations, or permits could result in civil or criminal fines, penalties, enforcement actions, third party claims for property damage and personal injury, requirements to clean up property or to pay for the costs of cleanup, or regulatory or judicial orders enjoining or curtailing operations or requiring corrective measures, including the installation of pollution control equipment or remedial actions. Moreover, if applicable environmental laws and regulations, or the interpretation or enforcement thereof, become more stringent in the future, we could incur capital or operating costs beyond those currently anticipated.

Certain environmental laws in the United States, such as the federal Superfund law and similar state laws, impose liability for the cost of investigation or remediation of contaminated sites upon the current or, in some cases, the former site owners or operators and upon parties who arranged for the disposal of wastes or transported or sent those wastes to an off-site facility for treatment or disposal, regardless of when the release of hazardous substances occurred or the lawfulness of the activities giving rise to the release. Such liability can be imposed without regard to fault and, under certain circumstances, can be joint and several, resulting in one party being held responsible for the entire obligation. As a practical matter, however, the costs of investigation and remediation generally are allocated among the viable responsible parties on some form of equitable basis. Liability also may include damages to natural resources. We have not been notified that we are a potentially responsible party in connection with any sites we

currently or formerly owned or operated or for liability at any off-site waste disposal facility.

Table of Contents

However, there is contamination at some of our current facilities, primarily related to historical operations at those sites, for which we could be liable for the investigation and remediation under certain environmental laws. The potential for contamination also exists at other of our current or former sites, based on historical uses of those sites. We currently are not undertaking any remediation or investigations and our costs or liability in connection with potential contamination conditions at our facilities cannot be predicted at this time because the potential existence of contamination has not been investigated or not enough is known about the environmental conditions or likely remedial requirements. Currently, other parties with contractual liability are addressing or have plans or obligations to address those contamination conditions that may pose a material risk to human health, safety or the environment. In addition, while we attempt to evaluate the risk of liability associated with our facilities at the time we acquire them, there may be environmental conditions currently unknown to us relating to our prior, existing or future sites or operations or those of predecessor companies whose liabilities we may have assumed or acquired which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are being indemnified, or expect to be indemnified by third parties subject to certain caps or limitations on the indemnification, for certain environmental costs and liabilities associated with certain owned or operated sites. Accordingly, based on the indemnification and the experience with similar sites of the environmental consultants who we have hired, we do not expect such costs and liabilities to have a material adverse effect on our business, operations or earnings. We cannot assure you, however, that those third parties will in fact satisfy their indemnification obligations. If those third parties become unable to, or otherwise do not, comply with their respective indemnity obligations, or if certain contamination or other liability for which we are obligated is not subject to these indemnities, we could become subject to significant liabilities.

We face additional costs associated with our post-retirement and post-employment obligations to employees which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

As part of the PTH Acquisition, we agreed to assume pension plan liabilities for active U.S. employees under the Retirement Plan for Power Transmission Employees of Colfax and the Ameridrives International Pension Fund for Hourly Employees Represented by United Steelworkers of America, Local 3199-10, collectively referred to as the Prior Plans. We have established a defined benefit plan, the Altra Industrial Motion, Inc. Retirement Plan or New Plan, mirroring the benefits provided under the Prior Plans. The New Plan accepted a spin-off of assets and liabilities from the Prior Plans, in accordance with Section 414(l) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the Code, with such assets and liabilities relating to active U.S. employees as of the closing of the PTH Acquisition. Given the funded status of the Prior Plans and the asset allocation requirements of Code Section 414(l), liabilities under the New Plan greatly exceed the assets that were transferred from the Prior Plans. The accumulated benefit obligation (not including accumulated benefit obligations of non-U.S. pension plans in the amount of \$3.4 million) was approximately \$22.7 million as of December 31, 2006 while the fair value of plan assets was approximately \$11.0 million as of December 31, 2006. As the New Plan has a considerable funding deficit, the cash funding requirements are expected to be substantial over the next several years, and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. As of March 31, 2007, funding requirements were estimated to be \$2.8 million for the remainder of 2007, \$2.5 million in 2008 and \$1.9 million annually thereafter until 2011. These amounts are based on actuarial assumptions and actual amounts could be materially different.

Additionally, as part of the PTH Acquisition, we agreed to assume all pension plan liabilities related to non-U.S. employees. The accumulated benefit obligations of non-U.S. pension plans were approximately \$3.4 million as of December 31, 2006. There are no assets associated with these plans.

Finally, as part of the PTH Acquisition, we also agreed to assume all post-employment and post-retirement welfare benefit obligations with respect to active U.S. employees. The benefit obligation for post-retirement benefits, which

are not funded, was approximately \$3.3 million as of March 31, 2007.

For a description of the post-retirement and post-employment costs, see Note 9 to our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Table of Contents

Our future success depends on our ability to integrate acquired companies and manage our growth effectively.

Our growth through acquisitions has placed, and will continue to place, significant demands on our management, operational and financial resources. Realization of the benefits of acquisitions often requires integration of some or all of the acquired companies' sales and marketing, distribution, manufacturing, engineering, finance and administrative organizations. Integration of companies demands substantial attention from senior management and the management of the acquired companies. In addition, we will continue to pursue new acquisitions, some of which could be material to our business if completed. We may not be able to integrate successfully our recent acquisitions, including TB Wood's, or any future acquisitions, operate these acquired companies profitably, or realize the potential benefits from these acquisitions.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights, brands or technology effectively, which could allow competitors to duplicate or replicate our technology and could adversely affect our ability to compete.

We rely on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions, as well as on license, non-disclosure, employee and consultant assignment and other agreements and domain names registrations in order to protect our proprietary technology and rights. Applications for protection of our intellectual property rights may not be allowed, and the rights, if granted, may not be maintained. In addition, third parties may infringe or challenge our intellectual property rights. In some cases, we rely on unpatented proprietary technology. It is possible that others will independently develop the same or similar technology or otherwise obtain access to our unpatented technology. In addition, in the ordinary course of our operations, we pursue potential claims from time to time relating to the protection of certain products and intellectual property rights, including with respect to some of our more profitable products. Such claims could be time consuming, expensive and divert resources. If we are unable to maintain the proprietary nature of our technologies or proprietary protection of our brands, our ability to market or be competitive with respect to some or all of our products may be affected, which could reduce our sales and profitability.

Goodwill comprises a significant portion of our total assets, and if we determine that goodwill has become impaired in the future, net income in such years may be materially and adversely affected.

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair market value of net assets acquired in business combinations. We review goodwill and other intangibles annually for impairment and any excess in carrying value over the estimated fair value is charged to the results of operations. Reduction in net income resulting from the write down or impairment of goodwill would affect financial results. We expect to recognize additional goodwill in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition. See Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements.

Unplanned repairs or equipment outages could interrupt production and reduce income or cash flow.

Unplanned repairs or equipment outages, including those due to natural disasters, could result in the disruption of our manufacturing processes. Any interruption in our manufacturing processes would interrupt our production of products, reduce our income and cash flow and could result in a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

Our operations are highly dependent on information technology infrastructure and failures could significantly affect our business.

We depend heavily on our information technology, or IT, infrastructure in order to achieve our business objectives. If we experience a problem that impairs this infrastructure, such as a computer virus, a problem with the functioning of an important IT application, or an intentional disruption of our IT systems by a third party, the resulting disruptions

could impede our ability to record or process orders, manufacture and ship in a timely manner, or otherwise carry on our business in the ordinary course. Any such events could

Table of Contents

cause us to lose customers or revenue and could require us to incur significant expense to eliminate these problems and address related security concerns.

Our leverage could adversely affect our financial health and make us vulnerable to adverse economic and industry conditions.

We have incurred indebtedness that is substantial relative to our stockholders' investment. As of April 30, 2007, we had approximately \$334.0 million of indebtedness outstanding and \$25.3 million available under lines of credit. Our indebtedness has important consequences; for example, it could:

make it more challenging for us to obtain additional financing to fund our business strategy and acquisitions, debt service requirements, capital expenditures and working capital;

increase our vulnerability to interest rate changes and general adverse economic and industry conditions;

require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to service our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to finance acquisitions and to fund working capital, capital expenditures, research and development efforts and other general corporate activities;

make it difficult for us to fulfill our obligations under our credit and other debt agreements;

limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and our markets; and

place us at a competitive disadvantage relative to our competitors that have less debt.

Substantially all of our assets have been pledged as collateral against any outstanding borrowings under the credit agreements, or the Credit Agreements, governing our senior revolving credit facility and the credit facility we entered into in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition, or the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility. In addition, the Credit Agreements require us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy certain financial condition tests, which may require that we take action to reduce our debt or to act in a manner contrary to our business objectives. If an event of default under the Credit Agreements, then the lenders could declare all amounts outstanding under the senior revolving credit facility and the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility, together with accrued interest, to be immediately due and payable. In addition, our senior revolving credit facility, the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility and the indentures governing the 9% senior secured notes and 11 1/4% senior notes have cross-default provisions such that a default under any one would constitute an event of default in any of the others.

We are subject to tax laws and regulations in many jurisdictions and the inability to successfully defend claims from taxing authorities related to our current or acquired businesses could adversely affect our operating results and financial position.

We conduct business in many countries, which requires us to interpret the income tax laws and rulings in each of those taxing jurisdictions. Due to the subjectivity of tax laws between those jurisdictions as well as the subjectivity of factual interpretations, our estimates of income tax liabilities may differ from actual payments or assessments. Claims from taxing authorities related to these differences could have an adverse impact on our operating results and financial position.

Risks Related to this Offering

The market price of our common stock may be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline.

Securities markets worldwide experience significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, war and incidents of terrorism and acts of God could reduce the market price of our common stock notwithstanding our operating performance. In addition, our operating results could be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors and, in

Table of Contents

response, the market price of our common stock could decrease significantly. You may be unable to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the public offering price.

Furthermore, following periods of market volatility in the price of a company's securities, security holders have sometimes instituted class action litigation. If the market value of our stock experiences adverse fluctuations and we become involved in this type of litigation, regardless of the outcome, we could incur substantial legal costs and our management's attention could be diverted from the operation of our business, causing our business to suffer.

We may apply the proceeds of this offering to uses that do not improve our operating results or increase the value of your investment.

We intend to use all of the net proceeds from this offering to purchase the outstanding 111/4% senior notes pursuant to arms-length negotiations with holders of such notes. If we are unable to use all of the net proceeds to purchase a portion of the 111/4% senior notes, we will use the remaining net proceeds for general corporate purposes, including working capital and capital expenditures. The proceeds could be applied in ways that do not improve our operating results or increase the value of your investment.

Following this offering, Genstar Capital Partners III, L.P. and Stargen III, L.P. (together, the Genstar Funds) will no longer have a beneficial interest in our common stock and this may result in a change of control and possible default under the terms of our indentures.

Under the terms of the indentures governing the 9% senior secured notes and 111/4% senior notes, a change of control will result if Genstar Capital, L.P. or its affiliates no longer owns any shares of our common stock and any person or entity other than Genstar Capital, L.P. or its affiliates owns more than 35% of the shares of our common stock. After this offering, the Genstar Funds will no longer have any beneficial interest in our common stock. If a person or entity owns more than 35% of the shares of our common stock, we would be required to repurchase all of the outstanding 9% senior secured notes and 111/4% senior notes at 101% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, and additional interest. We may not have sufficient funds available at the time of a change of control to repurchase all of the notes, and so, we will be in default under the indentures.

A substantial number of our shares of common stock may be sold in the public market by our principal stockholders, which could adversely affect the market price of our shares, which in turn could negatively impact your investment in us.

Future sales of substantial amounts of our shares of common stock in the public market (or the perception that such sales may occur) could adversely affect market prices of our common stock prevailing from time to time and could impair our ability to raise capital through future sales of our equity or equity-related securities at a time and price that we deem appropriate. Such sales could create public perception of difficulties or problems with our business.

Upon completion of this offering, we will have 24,847,820 shares of common stock issued and outstanding and no options to purchase shares of our common stock. All of the shares we and the selling stockholders are selling in this offering, plus any shares sold by us upon the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option, will be freely tradeable without restriction under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, unless purchased by our affiliates. Upon completion of this offering, 2,347,820 shares of our common stock will be restricted or controlled securities within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act. The rules affecting the sale of these securities are summarized under "Shares Eligible for Future Sale."

Subject to certain exceptions described under the caption "Underwriting," we and all of our directors and executive officers and certain of our stockholders have agreed not to offer, sell or agree to sell, directly or indirectly, any shares

of common stock without the permission of the underwriters for a period of 90 days from the date of this prospectus. The 90-day restricted period will be automatically extended if (1) during the last 17 days of the 90-day restricted period we issue an earning release or material news or a material event

Table of Contents

relating to our business occurs or (2) prior to the expiration of the 90-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results or become aware that material news or a material event will occur during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 90-day restricted period, in which case the restrictions described above will continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event. When this period expires we and our locked-up stockholders will be able to sell our shares in the public market. Sales of a substantial number of such shares upon expiration, or early release, of the lock-up (or the perception that such sales may occur) could cause our share price to decline.

We also may issue our shares of common stock from time to time as consideration for future acquisitions and investments or for other reasons. If any such acquisition or investment is significant, the number of shares that we may issue may in turn be significant. We may also grant registration rights covering those shares in connection with any such acquisitions and investments.

Because we have not paid dividends in the past and do not anticipate paying dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future, you should not expect to receive dividends on shares of our common stock.

We have no present plans to pay cash dividends to our stockholders and, for the foreseeable future, intend to retain all of our earnings for use in our business. The decision whether to pay dividends will be made by our board of directors in light of conditions then existing, including factors such as our results of operations, financial condition and capital requirements, and business conditions. In addition, the Credit Agreements governing the senior revolving credit facility and the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility and the indentures governing the 9% senior secured notes and 11 1/4% senior notes contain covenants limiting the payment of cash dividends. Consequently, you should not rely on dividends in order to receive a return on your investment.

Table of Contents

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Market and industry data included in this prospectus, including all market share and market size data about the energy, general industrial, material handling, mining, transportation and turf and garden markets, mechanical power transmission and motion control industry, and other markets for mechanical power transmission and motion control products, as well as our position and the position of our competitors within these markets, including our products relative to our competitors, are based on estimates of our management. These estimates have been derived from our management's knowledge and experience in the markets in which we operate, as well as information obtained from surveys, reports by market research firms, our customers, distributors, suppliers, trade and business organizations and other contacts in the markets in which we operate. Data herein related to TB Wood's is based on information received from TB Wood's. References herein to our being a leader in a market or product category refers to our belief that we have a leading market share position in each specified market, unless the context otherwise requires, and do not take into account competitive products outside our industry. Statements in this prospectus relating to our market share do not include data for products that are produced internally by other vertically integrated manufacturers.

CAUTIONARY NOTICE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus, including information generally located under the headings Summary, Risk Factors, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Business, contains forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements generally relate to our strategies, plans and objectives for, and potential results of, future operations and are based upon management's current plans and beliefs or current estimates of future results or trends. Whenever you read a statement that is not solely a statement of historical fact, such as when we state that we believe, expect, anticipate or plan that an event will occur and other similar statements, you should understand that our expectations may not be correct, although we believe they are reasonable, and that our plans may change. We do not guarantee that the transactions and events described in this prospectus will happen as described or that any positive trends noted in this prospectus will continue.

Forward-looking statements regarding management's present plans or expectations for new product offerings, capital expenditures, increasing sales, cost-saving strategies and growth involve risks and uncertainties relative to return expectations, allocation of resources and changing economic or competitive conditions, which could cause actual results to differ from present plans or expectations and such differences could be material. Similarly, forward-looking statements regarding management's present expectations for operating results and cash flow involve risks and uncertainties relative to these and other factors including:

- competitive factors in the industry in which we operate;
- changes in general economic conditions and the cyclical nature of the markets in which we operate;
- our dependence on our distribution network;
- our ability to invest in, develop or adapt to changing technologies and manufacturing techniques;
- international risks on our operations;
- loss of our key management;
- increase in litigation, including product liability claims;

our substantial indebtedness;
impact of a change of control; and
other factors that are described under Risk Factors.

Table of Contents

We caution you that the foregoing list of important factors is not exclusive. In addition, in light of these risks and uncertainties, the matters referred to in the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus may not in fact occur. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus are current as of the date of the prospectus. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as otherwise required by law.

You should read this prospectus completely and with the understanding that actual future results may be materially different from what we expect.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately \$26.8 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and other estimated expenses of \$2.1 million payable by us. This estimate is based on our public offering price of \$16.40 per share. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. We intend to use all of the net proceeds from this offering to purchase a portion of the outstanding 111/4% senior notes due 2013 pursuant to arms-length negotiations with holders of such notes. If we are unable to use all of the net proceeds to purchase the 111/4% senior notes due 2013, we will use the remaining net proceeds for general corporate purposes, including working capital and capital expenditures.

PRICE RANGE OF OUR COMMON STOCK

Our common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol AIMC. The following table sets forth the high and low sales prices per share of our common stock for the period indicated, as reported on the Nasdaq Global Market.

	High	Low
Quarter ending March 31, 2007	\$ 16.87	\$ 13.71

As of June 19, 2007, the closing sale price of our common stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Market was \$16.77 per share. As of June 19, 2007, there were 25 holders of record of our common stock, not including beneficial owners of shares registered in nominee or street name on such date.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We intend to retain all future earnings, if any, for use in the operation of our business and to fund future growth. We do not anticipate paying any dividends for the foreseeable future, and the Credit Agreements governing the senior revolving credit facility and the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility and the indentures governing the 9% senior secured notes and 111/4% senior notes limit our ability to pay dividends or other distributions on our common stock. See Description of Indebtedness. We may incur other obligations in the future that will further limit our ability to pay dividends. The decision whether to pay dividends will be made by our board of directors in light of conditions then existing, including factors such as our results of operations, financial condition and requirements, business conditions and covenants under any applicable contractual arrangements.

Table of Contents**CAPITALIZATION**

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of March 31, 2007:

on an actual basis; and

on an as adjusted basis to give effect to the TB Wood's Acquisition and Related Transactions and this offering. In addition, the table reflects the redemption of a portion of our 111/4% senior notes and estimated prepayment premiums and other non cash related charges totaling \$4.0 million.

The table below should be read in conjunction with Use of Proceeds, Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements, Selected Historical Financial and Other Data, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the consolidated financial statements and notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of March 31, 2007	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(Unaudited)	
	(In thousands)	
Senior revolving credit facility ⁽¹⁾	\$	\$
TB Wood's senior secured credit facility ⁽²⁾		13,025
9% senior secured notes ⁽³⁾	165,000	270,000
111/4% senior notes	42,117	15,357
5.75% mortgage	2,572	2,572
Variable rate demand revenue bonds		5,290
Foreign term loan		434
Equipment financing		66
Capital leases and short-term bank borrowings	2,958	3,045
Total debt	\$ 212,647	\$ 309,789
Stockholders' equity	83,627	106,430
Total capitalization	\$ 296,274	\$ 416,219

(1) Our senior revolving credit facility has \$30.0 million of borrowing capacity (including \$10.0 million available for letters of credit), \$27.1 million of which was available as of March 31, 2007.

(2) TB Wood's senior secured credit facility has \$19.8 million of borrowing capacity (including \$6.5 million available for letters of credit). There are no additional amounts available as of March 31, 2007 on an as adjusted basis.

(3) As Adjusted includes the issuance by Altra Industrial of \$105.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 9% senior secured notes on April 5, 2007, used to finance a portion of the TB Wood's Acquisition.

Table of Contents

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are presented to illustrate the estimated effects of (i) the Hay Hall Acquisition in February 2006 and the Other Transactions, and (ii) the TB Wood s Acquisition and Related Transactions on our financial condition and results of operations.

We have derived the historical consolidated financial data of our company for the three months ended March 31, 2007 from the unaudited consolidated interim financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have derived our historical consolidated financial data for the year ended December 31, 2006 from the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have derived the historical consolidated financial data of TB Wood s for the three months ended March 30, 2007 from the unaudited consolidated interim financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have derived the historical consolidated financial data of TB Wood s for the year ended December 31, 2006 from the audited consolidated financial statements of TB Wood s included elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2007 assumes that the TB Wood s Acquisition and Related Transactions occurred on March 31, 2007. Hay Hall historical financial information has been reconciled from U.K. GAAP to U.S. GAAP in all periods presented and all amounts have been converted from U.K. Pounds to U.S. Dollars for the purpose of these pro forma financial statements.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2007 and the year ended December 31, 2006 assumes that the TB Wood s Acquisition and Related Transactions, as applicable, occurred on January 1, 2006, the beginning of our 2006 fiscal year. The information presented in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements is not necessarily indicative of our financial position or results of operations that would have occurred if the TB Wood s Acquisition and Related Transactions had been completed as of the dates indicated, nor should it be construed as being a representation of our future financial position or results of operations.

The pro forma adjustments are based upon available information and certain assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. These adjustments are more fully described in the notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements below.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and assumptions, Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, our consolidated financial statements and related notes, the consolidated financial statements of Hay Hall and TB Wood s and the related notes and the other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus.

These unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements do not give effect to the offering or the use of proceeds therefrom.

Table of Contents**Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations****For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2007****(amounts in thousands except per share data)**

	Altra Holdings, Inc. Three Months Ended March 31, 2007	TB Woods Corporation Three Months Ended March 30, 2007^(a)	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined
Net sales	\$ 132,706	\$ 28,970	\$	\$ 161,676
Cost of sales	94,658	20,009	571 ⁽¹⁾	115,238
Gross profit	38,048	8,961	(571)	46,438
Selling, general, administrative and other expenses	22,914	8,194	609 ⁽²⁾	31,717
Operating profit	15,134	767	(1,180)	14,721
Interest expense, net	9,148	864	2,080 ⁽³⁾	12,092
Other income, net	(47)			(47)
Income (loss) before income taxes	6,033	(97)	(3,260)	2,676
Income tax provision (benefit)	2,265	9	(1,174) ⁽⁴⁾	1,100
Net Income (loss)	\$ 3,768	\$ (106)	\$ (2,086)	\$ 1,576
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding:				
Basic	21,880	N/A	N/A	21,880
Diluted	22,878	N/A	N/A	22,878
Net income available to holders of shares of common stock per share:				
Basic	\$ 0.17	N/A	N/A	\$ 0.07
Diluted	\$ 0.16	N/A	N/A	\$ 0.07

(a) Reflects TB Woods unaudited consolidated Statement of Operations for the quarter ended March 30, 2007.

See accompanying Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statements of Operations.

Table of Contents**Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations**

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2007 (In thousands)
(1) Adjustment to record additional depreciation expense resulting from the adjustment to the fair value of property, plant and equipment in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ 571
(2) Adjustment to record additional amortization expense associated with the intangible assets recorded in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ 609
(3) Adjustments to interest expense as follows:	
Adjustment to record additional interest expense associated with the additional borrowings in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	67
Adjustment to eliminate interest expense associated with debt repaid in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	(488)
Adjustment to record additional interest expense associated with the issuance of the 9% senior secured notes in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	2,363
Adjustment to record the amortization of the premium associated with the issuance of the 9% senior secured notes in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	(56)
Adjustment to record additional amortization expense associated with debt issuance costs in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	194
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ 2,080
(4) Adjustments to record additional tax benefit of 36%	\$ (1,174)

Table of Contents

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations
For the Year Ended December 31, 2006
(amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	Altra Holdings, Inc. Year Ended December 31, 2006	Hay Hall Holdings UK GAAP Period from January 1, 2006 through February 10, 2006	Hay Hall Holdings UK GAAP Adjustments	Hay Hall Holdings U.S. GAAP	Hay Hall Holdings U.S. GAAP ^(a)	TB Woods Corporation Year Ended December 31, 2006 ^(b)	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined
Net sales	\$ 462,285	£ 4,371	£	£ 4,371	\$ 7,662	\$ 118,935	\$ (716) ⁽¹⁾	\$ 588,166
Cost of sales	336,836	2,513	(1)	2,512	4,404	80,790	1,780 ⁽²⁾	423,810
Gross profit	125,449	1,858	1	1,859	3,258	38,145	(2,496)	164,356
Selling, general, administrative and other operating expenses, net	84,376	1,706	(12)	1,694	2,970	28,641	1,061 ⁽³⁾	117,048
Operating profit	41,073	152	13	165	288	9,504	(3,557)	47,308
Interest expense, net	25,479	111		111	195	3,628	10,359 ⁽⁴⁾	39,661
Other expense net	856							856
Income (loss) before income taxes	14,738	41	13	54	93	5,876	(13,916)	6,791
Income tax expense (benefit)	5,797	13		13	23	1,762	(5,010) ⁽⁵⁾	2,572
Net income (loss)	\$ 8,941	£ 28	£ 13	£ 41	\$ 70	\$ 4,114	\$ (8,906)	\$ 4,219
Weighted average shares of								

common stock outstanding:									
Basic	1,183	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,183	
Diluted	19,525	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	19,525	
Net income available to holders of shares of common stock per share:									
Basic	\$ 7.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 3.57	
Diluted	\$ 0.46	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 0.22	

- (a) Reflects Hay Hall's Unaudited Interim Condensed Statement of Operations on a U.S. GAAP basis after translation to U.S. dollars at an exchange rate of 1.753 U.S. Dollars to 1.0 U.K. Pounds (the average exchange rate for the six week period ended February 10, 2006).
- (b) Reflects TB Wood's audited consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2006.

See accompanying Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations.

Table of Contents**Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations**

	Year Ended December 31, 2006 (In thousands)
(1) Adjustments to net sales as follows:	
Elimination of net sales of Engineered Systems of Matrix business which is included in the Hay Hall financial statements but which were not acquired by Altra	\$ (291)
Elimination of intercompany sales from Hay Hall to Altra	(378)
Elimination of intercompany sales from Altra to Hay Hall	(47)
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ (716)
(2) Adjustments to cost of sales as follows:	
Elimination of cost of sales of Engineered Systems of Matrix business which is included in the Hay Hall financial statements but which were not acquired by Altra	\$ (205)
Elimination of cost of sales on intercompany sales from Hay Hall to Altra	(378)
Elimination of cost of sales on intercompany sales from Altra to Hay Hall	(47)
Adjustment to record additional expense to reflect a full year of depreciation expense resulting from the adjustment to the fair value of property, plant and equipment in connection with the Hay Hall Acquisition	127
Adjustment to record additional depreciation expense resulting from the adjustment to the fair value of property, plant and equipment in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	2,283
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ 1,780
(3) Adjustments to selling, general, administrative and other operating expenses as follows:	
Adjustment to record additional expense to reflect a full year of amortization expense associated with the intangible assets recorded in connection with the Hay Hall Acquisition	\$ 116
Elimination of selling, general, administrative and other operating expenses of Engineered Systems of Matrix business which is included in the Hay Hall financial statements but which were not acquired by Altra	(156)
Elimination of selling, general, administrative and other operating expenses of Hay Hall's corporate office business which is included in the Hay Hall financial statements but which were not acquired by Altra	(330)
Adjustment to record additional amortization expense associated with the intangible assets recorded in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	2,436
Elimination of additional expense related to Genstar Capital, L.P. transaction fee in connection with the Hay Hall Acquisition	(1,005)
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ 1,061
(4) Adjustments to interest expense as follows:	
Elimination of historical interest expense recorded at Hay Hall	\$ (195)
Adjustment to record additional amortization expense associated with debt issuance costs in connection with the Hay Hall Acquisition	47
Adjustment to record additional interest expense associated with the notes issued to finance the Hay Hall Acquisition	756
	269

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Adjustment to record additional interest expense associated with the borrowings under our revolving credit facility in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	
Adjustment to record the additional interest expense associated with the issuance of the 9% senior secured notes in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	9,450
Adjustment to write-off deferred financing costs and original issue discount associated with the debt repaid in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	1,800

Table of Contents

	Year Ended December 31, 2006 (In thousands)
Elimination of interest expense associated with debt repaid in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	(2,769)
Adjustment to record additional expense associated with the bridge financing in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	450
Adjustment to record the amortization of the premium associated with the issuance of the 9% senior secured notes in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	(225)
Adjustment to record additional amortization expense associated with debt issuance costs in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	776
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ 10,359
(5) Adjustments to record additional tax benefit of 36%	\$ (5,010)

Table of Contents

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet
As of March 31, 2007
(in thousands)

	Altra Holdings, Inc. Historical	TB Woods Historical^(a)	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,588	\$ 2,034	\$ (12,532) ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,090
Trade accounts receivable, net	74,246	16,862		91,108
Inventories, net	76,911	20,542	11,600 ⁽²⁾	109,053
Deferred income taxes	6,915	153		7,068
Prepaid expenses	5,930	2,365		8,295
Total current assets	175,590	41,956	(932)	216,614
Property, plant and equipment, net	81,387	24,144	10,501 ⁽³⁾	116,032
Goodwill	66,539	5,923	39,725 ⁽⁴⁾	112,187
Intangibles assets, net	58,810		46,499 ⁽⁵⁾	105,309
Deferred income taxes	2,138			2,138
Other assets	4,556	1,394	2,567 ⁽⁶⁾	8,517
Total assets	\$ 389,020	\$ 73,417	\$ 98,360	\$ 560,797
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 36,312	\$ 8,465	\$	\$ 44,777
Accruals and other liabilities	27,801	8,254	3,255 ⁽⁷⁾	39,310
Taxes payable	2,664	2,147		4,811
Deferred income taxes	1,382	506	4,176 ⁽⁸⁾	6,064
Current portion of long-term debt	834	6,072	(4,428) ⁽⁹⁾	2,478
Total current liabilities	68,993	25,444	3,003	97,440
Long-term debt, less current portion and net of unaccreted discount	207,413	23,512	99,796 ⁽¹⁰⁾	330,721
Deferred income taxes	7,191	290	20,519 ⁽¹¹⁾	28,000
Pension liabilities	14,505			14,505
Other post-retirement benefits	3,055			3,055
Other long term liabilities	4,236			4,236
Total liabilities	\$ 305,393	\$ 49,246	\$ 123,318	\$ 477,957
Total stockholders equity	83,627	24,171	(24,958) ⁽¹²⁾	82,840
Total liabilities and stockholders equity	\$ 389,020	\$ 73,417	\$ 98,360	\$ 560,797

- (a) Reflects TB Wood's unaudited consolidated Balance Sheet as of March 30, 2007.

See accompanying Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet.

Table of Contents**Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet
(in thousands)**

	As of March 31, 2007
(1) Adjustment to record net cash used in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ (12,532)
(2) Adjustment to record inventories at estimated fair value in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ 11,600
(3) Adjustment to record property, plant and equipment at estimated fair value in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ 10,501
(4) Adjustments to goodwill as follows:	
Adjustment to record initial goodwill at estimated fair value in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ 45,648
Adjustment to remove historical goodwill recorded at TB Wood's	(5,923)
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ 39,725
(5) Adjustment to record initial intangible assets (primarily customer relations and tradenames) at estimated fair value in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ 46,499
(6) Adjustments to other assets as follows:	
Adjustment to remove the deferred financing costs associated with debt that was repaid in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	(1,052)
Adjustment to record deferred debt issuance costs in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	3,619
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ 2,567
(7) Adjustment to record the accrual of interest from December 1, 2006 on the 9% senior secured notes issued in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ 3,255
(8) Adjustment to deferred tax liabilities, at an assumed effective tax rate of 36%, associated with the adjustment to record inventory at estimated fair value	\$ 4,176
(9) Adjustment to record the reclassification of short-term debt to long-term debt associated with the refinancing in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ (4,428)
(10) Adjustments to long-term debt as follows:	
Adjustment to remove debt that was repaid in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	\$ (14,349)
Adjustment to record the reclassification of short-term debt to long-term debt associated with the refinancing in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	4,428
Adjustment to record the premium received associated with the issuance of the 9% senior secured notes issued in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	1,050
Adjustment to record additional long-term borrowings in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	3,667
Adjustment to reflect the issuance of the 9% senior secured notes in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition	105,000
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ 99,796
(11) Adjustments to deferred tax liabilities, at an assumed effective tax rate of 36%, as follows:	
Adjustment to record the deferred tax liability associated with the adjustment to record property, plant and equipment at estimated fair value	\$ 3,780

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Adjustment to record the deferred tax liability associated with the adjustment to record initial intangible assets at estimated fair value	16,739
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ 20,519

Table of Contents

	As of March 31, 2007
(12) Adjustments to stockholders' equity as follows:	
Adjustment to remove historical equity balances of TB Woods	\$ (24,171)
Adjustment to reflect the impact of the premium paid in connection with the TB Woods debt being repaid in connection with the TB Woods Acquisition	(337)
Adjustment to reflect the additional expense associated with the bridge financing in connection with the TB Woods Acquisition	(450)
Total pro forma adjustment	\$ (24,958)

Table of Contents**SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA**

The following table contains selected financial data for us for the three months ended March 31, 2007 and March 31, 2006, the years ended December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and the period from inception (December 1, 2004) to December 31, 2004, and for PTH, or our Predecessor, for the period from January 1, 2004 through November 30, 2004 and for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002. The following should be read in conjunction with Use of Proceeds, Capitalization, Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the consolidated financial statements and notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Altra Holdings, Inc.				Predecessor			
	Three Months Ended March 31, 2007 (Unaudited)	Three Months Ended March 31, 2006 (Unaudited)	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2005	Period from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period from January 1, 2004 through November 30, 2004	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2003	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2002
	(In thousands)							

**Statement of
Operations
Data:**

Net sales	\$ 132,706	\$ 114,784	\$ 462,285	\$ 363,465	\$ 28,625	\$ 275,037	\$ 266,863	\$ 253,217
Cost of sales	94,658	82,930	336,836	271,952	23,847	209,253	207,941	190,465
Gross profit	38,048	31,854	125,449	91,513	4,778	65,784	58,922	62,752
Selling, general and administrative expenses	20,827	18,727	83,276	61,579	8,973	45,321	49,513	48,303
Research and development expenses	1,294	1,204	4,938	4,683	378	3,947	3,455	3,103
Gain on curtailment of post-retirement benefit plan			(3,838)					

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Gain on sale of assets				(99)		(1,300)		
Restructuring charge, asset impairment and transition expenses	793					947	11,085	27,825
Income (loss) from operations	15,134	11,923	41,073	25,350	(4,573)	16,869	(5,131)	(16,479)
Interest expense	9,148	6,441	25,479	19,514	1,612	4,294	5,368	5,489
Other expense (income)	(47)	(159)	856	(17)		148	465	(312)
Income (loss) before income taxes, discontinued operations and cumulative effect of change in accounting principles	6,033	5,641	14,738	5,853	(6,185)	12,427	(10,964)	(21,656)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	2,265	2,437	5,797	3,349	(292)	5,532	(1,658)	2,455
Loss from disposal of discontinued, net of income taxes								(700)
Income (loss) from operations and disposal of discontinued operations, net of income taxes	3,768	3,204	8,941	2,504	(5,893)	6,895	(9,306)	(24,811)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle goodwill								(83,412)

impairment

Net income (loss)	\$ 3,768	\$ 3,204	\$ 8,941	\$ 2,504	\$ (5,893)	\$ 6,895	\$ (9,306)	\$ (108,223)
-------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------	--------------

	Altra Holdings, Inc.				Predecessor			
	Three Months Ended March 31, 2007	Three Months Ended March 31, 2006	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2005	Period from December 31, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period from January 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2003	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2002
	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)						
	(In thousands, except per share data)							

Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding:

Basic	21,880	332	1,183	9	n/a	n/a	n/a
Diluted	22,878	19,362	19,525	18,969	n/a	n/a	n/a

Net income per share:

Basic	\$ 0.17	\$ 9.65	\$ 7.56	\$ 278.22	\$ n/a	\$ n/a	\$ n/a
Diluted	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.13	\$ n/a	\$ n/a	\$ n/a

Table of Contents

	Altra Holdings, Inc.				Predecessor			
	Three	Three	Twelve	Twelve	Period	Period	Twelve	Twelve
	Months	Months	Months	Months	from	from	Months	Months
	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	December 1,	January 1,	Ended	Ended
	March 31,	March 31,	December 31	December 31	December 31	November 30	December 31	December 31,
	2007	2006	2006	2005	2004	2004	2003	2002
	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)						

(In thousands)

Other Financial Data:

EBITDA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$ 19,646	\$ 15,027	\$ 54,828	\$ 36,900	\$ (3,654)	\$ 22,795	\$ 3,057	\$ (90,732)
Depreciation and amortization	4,465	2,945	14,611	11,533	919	6,074	8,653	9,547
Capital expenditures	1,034	1,245	9,408	6,199	289	3,489	5,294	5,911
Cash flow provided by (used in):								
Operating activities	(6,024)	187	11,128	12,023	5,623	3,604	(14,289)	21,934
Investing activities	(1,034)	(51,785)	(63,163)	(5,197)	(180,401)	953	(1,573)	(4,585)
Financing activities	(23,994)	46,785	83,837	(971)	179,432	(6,696)	12,746	(13,037)

	Altra Holdings, Inc.				Predecessor			
	March 31,	March 31,	December 31	December 31	December 31	December 31	December 31,	December 31,
	2007	2006	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2002
	(Unaudited)	(Unaudited)						

(In thousands)

Balance Sheet Data (at end of period):

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,588	\$ 5,322	\$ 42,527	\$ 10,060	\$ 4,729	\$ 3,163	\$ 5,214
Working capital ⁽³⁾	106,597	74,008	122,191	60,409	57,571	51,375	10,200
Total assets	389,020	369,905	409,368	297,691	299,387	174,324	173,034
Total debt	208,247	226,935	229,128	173,760	173,851	1,888	65,035
Convertible preferred stock and	28,987	73,588	29,471	79,168	76,665	62,179	62,877

other long-term
liabilities

(1) EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. EBITDA is used by us as a performance measure. Management believes that EBITDA provides relevant information for our investors because it is useful for trending, analyzing and benchmarking the performance and value of our business. Management also believes that EBITDA is useful in assessing current performance compared with the historical performance of our Predecessor because significant line items within our income statements such as depreciation, amortization and interest expense were significantly impacted by the PTH Acquisition. Internally, EBITDA is used as a financial measure to assess the operating performance and is an important measure in our incentive compensation plans. EBITDA has important limitations, and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. For example, EBITDA does not reflect:

cash expenditures, or future requirements, for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;

changes in, or cash requirements for, working capital needs;

the significant interest expense, or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments, on debts;

tax distributions that would represent a reduction in cash available to us; and

any cash requirements for assets being depreciated and amortized that may have to be replaced in the future.

footnotes continued on following page

Table of Contents

The following unaudited table is a reconciliation of our net income to EBITDA (in thousands):

	Altra Holdings, Inc.				Predecessor			
	Three Months Ended March 31, 2007	Three Months Ended March 31, 2006	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2005	Period from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period from January 1, 2004 through November 30, 2004	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2003	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2002
Net income (loss)	\$ 3,768	\$ 3,204	\$ 8,941	\$ 2,504	\$ (5,893)	\$ 6,895	\$ (9,306)	\$ (108,223)
<i>Adjustments:</i>								
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	2,265	2,437	5,797	3,349	(292)	5,532	(1,658)	2,455
Interest expense, net	9,148	6,441	25,479	19,514	1,612	4,294	5,368	5,489
Depreciation and amortization	4,465	2,945	14,611	11,533	919	6,074	8,653	9,547
EBITDA	\$ 19,646	\$ 15,027	\$ 54,828	\$ 36,900	\$ (3,654)	\$ 22,795	\$ 3,057	\$ (90,732)

EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under GAAP, and when analyzing our operating performance, you should use EBITDA in addition to, and not as an alternative for, income (loss) from operations and net income (loss) (as determined in accordance with GAAP). Because not all companies use identical calculations, our presentation of EBITDA and may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. The amounts shown for EBITDA also differ from the amounts calculated under similarly titled definitions in our debt instruments, which are further adjusted to reflect certain other cash and non-cash charges and are used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities, such as incurring additional debt and making certain restricted payments.

To compensate for the limitations of EBITDA, we utilize several GAAP measures to review our performance. These GAAP measures include, but are not limited to, net income (loss), income (loss) from operations, cash provided by (used in) operations, cash provided by (used in) investing activities and cash provided by (used in) financing activities. These important GAAP measures allow management to, among other things, review and understand our use of cash from period to period, compare our operations with competitors on a consistent basis and understand the revenues and expenses matched to each other for the applicable reporting period. We believe that the use of these GAAP measures, supplemented by the use of EBITDA, allows us to have a greater understanding of our performance and allows us to adapt to changing trends and business opportunities.

- (2) Includes expenses and income relating to non-cash inventory step-up costs, management fees, transaction expenses associated with acquisitions, IPO expenses and loss (gain) on sale of assets and other net non-operating expenses which, if subtracted out, would result in a higher EBITDA. Inventory step-up costs accounted for \$2.3 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006 and \$1.7 million for both the twelve months ended December 31, 2005, and the period from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004. Inventory step-up costs accounted for \$1.7 million for the combined twelve months ended December 31, 2004. Management fees consisted of \$1.0 million for both the twelve months ended December 31, 2006 and

December 31, 2005. Transaction fees and expenses associated with acquisitions accounted for \$0.6 million, \$4.4 million and \$4.4 million, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006, the combined twelve months ended December 31, 2004, and the period from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004, respectively. Loss (gain) on sale of assets and other non-operating expenses (income) accounted for \$0.9 million, \$(0.1) million, \$(1.2) million, and \$(1.2) million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006, the twelve months ended December 31, 2005, the combined twelve months ended December 31, 2004, and the eleven months ended November 30, 2004, respectively. We also incurred IPO related expenses of \$0.6 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006. Additionally, we recorded a management termination fee of \$3.0 million during the twelve months ended December 31, 2006.

- (3) Working capital consists of total current assets less total current liabilities.

Table of Contents

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with Selected Historical Financial And Other Data, Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements and the financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The following discussion includes forward-looking statements. For a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results referred to in the forward-looking statements, see Cautionary Notice Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

Overview

We are a leading global designer, producer and marketer of a wide range of MPT and motion control products with a presence in over 70 countries. Our global sales and marketing network includes over 1,000 direct OEM customers and over 3,000 distributor outlets. Our product portfolio includes industrial clutches and brakes, enclosed gear drives, open gearing, belted drives, couplings, engineered bearing assemblies, linear components, electronic drives and other related products. Our products serve a wide variety of end markets including energy, general industrial, material handling, mining, transportation and turf and garden. We primarily sell our products to a wide range of OEMs and through long-standing relationships with industrial distributors such as Motion Industries, Applied Industrial Technologies, Kaman Industrial Technologies and W.W. Grainger.

Our net sales have grown at a compound annual growth rate of approximately 20% over the last three fiscal years. We believe this growth has been a result of recent acquisitions, greater overall global demand for our products due to a strengthening economy, increased consumption in certain geographic markets such as China, expansion of our relationships with our customers and distributors and implementation of improved sales and marketing initiatives.

We improved our gross profit margin and operating profit margin every year from fiscal year 2002 through fiscal year 2006 by implementing strategic price increases, utilizing low-cost country sourcing of components, increasing our productivity and employing a more efficient sales and marketing strategy.

While the power transmission industry has undergone some consolidation, we estimate that in 2006, on a pro forma basis, the top five broad-based MPT companies represented approximately 20% of the U.S. power transmission market. The remainder of the power transmission industry remains fragmented with many small and family-owned companies that cater to a specific market niche often due to their narrow product offerings. We believe that consolidation in our industry will continue because of the increasing demand for global distribution channels, broader product mixes and better brand recognition to compete in this industry.

Key Components of Results of Operations

Net sales. We derive revenues primarily from selling products that are either incorporated into products sold by OEMs to end-users directly or sold through industrial distributors. Although we have exclusive arrangements with less than 5% of our distributors, we believe our long history of serving the replacement part market will continue to yield recurring purchases from our customers resulting in consistent revenues. Our net sales are derived by eliminating allowances for sales returns, cash discount and other deductions from revenues.

Cost of sales. Cost of sales includes direct expenses we incur in producing our products. This includes the amounts we pay for our raw materials, energy costs and labor expenses. Our cost of sales has increased due to increasing prices

in our raw materials, energy increases and minimum wage increases. We have offset certain cost increases by passing through these costs to our customers by way of product price increases or surcharges, as well as by focusing on operating efficiencies and cost savings programs.

Table of Contents

Selling, general and administrative expense. Selling, general and administrative expense includes departmental costs for executive, legal and administrative services, finance, telecommunications, facilities and information technology.

Research and development expense. Research and development expense primarily consists of personnel expenses and contract services associated with the development of our products.

History and Recent Acquisitions

Our current business began with the acquisition by Colfax of the MPT group of Zurn Technologies, Inc. in December 1996. Colfax subsequently acquired Industrial Clutch Corp. in May 1997, Nuttall Gear Corp. in July 1997 and the Boston Gear and Delroyd brands in August 1997 as part of Colfax's acquisition of Imo Industries, Inc. In February 2000, Colfax acquired Warner Electric, Inc., which sold products under the Warner Electric, Formsprag Clutch, Stieber and Wichita Clutch brands. Colfax formed PTH in June 2004 to serve as a holding company for all of these power transmission businesses.

On November 30, 2004, we acquired our original core business through the acquisition of PTH from Colfax for \$180.0 million in cash.

On October 22, 2004, The Kilian Company, or Kilian, a company formed at the direction of Genstar Capital, our principal equity sponsor, acquired Kilian Manufacturing Corporation from Timken U.S. Corporation for \$8.8 million in cash and the assumption of \$12.2 million of debt. At the completion of the PTH Acquisition, (i) all of the outstanding shares of Kilian capital stock were exchanged for approximately \$8.8 million of shares of our capital stock and Kilian and its subsidiaries were transferred to our wholly owned subsidiary, Altra Industrial and (ii) all outstanding debt of Kilian was retired with a portion of the proceeds of the sale of Altra Industrial's 9% senior secured notes due 2011, or the 9% senior secured notes.

On February 10, 2006, we acquired all of the outstanding share capital of Hay Hall for \$50.3 million net of cash acquired. Hay Hall and its subsidiaries became our indirect wholly owned subsidiaries. We paid \$6.0 million of the total purchase price in the form of deferred consideration. At the closing of the Hay Hall Acquisition, we deposited such deferred consideration into an escrow account for the benefit of the former Hay Hall shareholders, which is represented by a loan note. While the former Hay Hall shareholders hold the note, their rights are limited to receiving the amount of the deferred consideration placed in the escrow account. They have no recourse against us unless we take action to prevent or interfere in the release of such funds from the escrow account.

Hay Hall is a U.K.-based holding company that is focused primarily on the manufacture of flexible couplings and clutch brakes. Through Hay Hall, we acquired 15 strong brands in complementary product lines, improved customer leverage and expanded geographic presence in over 11 countries. Hay Hall's product offerings diversified our revenue base and strengthened our key product areas, such as electric clutches, brakes and couplings. Matrix International, Inertia Dynamics and Twiflex, three Hay Hall businesses, combined with Warner Electric, Wichita Clutch, Formsprag Clutch and Stieber, make the consolidated company one of the largest individual manufacturers of industrial clutches and brakes in the world. The Hay Hall Acquisition did not create a new reportable segment.

On May 18, 2006, Altra Industrial acquired substantially all of the assets of Bear Linear for \$5.0 million. Approximately \$3.5 million was paid at closing and the remaining \$1.5 million is payable over approximately the next two years. Bear Linear manufactures high value-added linear actuators which are electromechanical power transmission devices designed to move and position loads linearly for mobile off-highway and industrial applications. Bear Linear's product design and engineering expertise, coupled with Altra Industrial's sourcing alliance with a low cost country manufacturer, were critical components in Altra Industrial's strategic expansion into the motion control

market.

On December 20, 2006, we completed a \$155.2 million initial public offering of our common stock in which we realized gross proceeds of approximately \$41.8 million.

Table of Contents

On February 27, 2007, pursuant to the terms of the indenture governing Altra Industrial's 111/4% senior notes, Altra Industrial redeemed £11.6 million, or U.S. \$22.7 million (based on an exchange rate of 1.963 U.S. Dollars to 1.0 U.K. Pounds as of February 27, 2007), of its 111/4% senior notes with a portion of the proceeds received from our IPO.

On March 5, 2007, Forest Acquisition Corporation, our then wholly owned subsidiary, commenced a cash tender offer of \$24.80 per share for all outstanding shares of TB Wood's common stock. The tender offer expired on April 2, 2007 and the acquisition, including a back-end merger to acquire any untendered shares, was completed on April 5, 2007. To finance the TB Wood's Acquisition, Altra Industrial issued \$105.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 9% senior secured notes.

Cost Savings and Productivity Enhancement Initiatives

Our Predecessor enacted significant cost savings programs prior to our acquisition of PTH and we subsequently enacted other cost savings programs to reduce overall cost structure and improve cash flows. Cost reduction programs included the consolidation of facilities, headcount reductions and reduction in overhead costs, which resulted in restructuring charges, asset impairment and transition expenses of \$11.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2003. Cash outflows related to the restructuring programs were \$2.2 million in 2004 and \$13.9 million in 2003. The financial effects of some of the specific cost reduction programs are listed below:

In 2003, our Predecessor incurred transition expenses, including relocation, training, recruiting and moving costs, directly related to implementing its restructuring activities amounting to \$9.1 million.

In 2003, our Predecessor recorded a \$2.0 million loss from the sale of certain real estate associated with facilities closed as a part of its restructuring activities.

In 2005, we re-negotiated two of our U.S. collective bargaining agreements which we estimate provide for savings of \$0.8 million annually.

In 2006, we re-negotiated one of our U.S. collective bargaining agreements which we estimate provides for savings of \$2.2 million annually.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The discussion of Results of Operations below includes certain references to financial results on a *combined basis*. The combined results were prepared by adding our results from inception on December 1, 2004 to December 31, 2004 to those from our Predecessor for the 11 month period ending November 30, 2004. This presentation is not in accordance with GAAP. The primary differences between the predecessor entity and the successor entity are the inclusion of Kilian in the successor and the successor's book basis has been stepped up to fair value, such that the successor has additional depreciation, amortization and financing costs. The results of Kilian are included in our results for the period from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004. Management believes that this combined basis presentation provides useful information for our investors in the comparison to Predecessor trends and operating results. The combined results are not necessarily indicative of what our results of operations may have been if the PTH Acquisition and Kilian Transactions had been consummated earlier, nor should they be construed as being a representation of our future results of operations.

Table of Contents***Interim Results of Operations***

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2007	Three Months Ended March 31, 2006
	(Unaudited)	
	(In thousands, except percentage data)	
Net sales	\$ 132,706	\$ 114,784
Cost of sales	94,658	82,930
Gross profit	38,048	31,854
Gross profit percentage	28.7%	27.8%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	20,827	18,727
Research and development expenses	1,294	1,204
Restructuring charges	793	
Income from operations	15,134	11,923
Interest expense, net	9,148	6,441
Other non-operating income, net	(47)	(159)
Income before income taxes	6,033	5,641
Provision for income taxes	2,265	2,437
Net income	\$ 3,768	\$ 3,204

Results of Operations***Three Months Ended March 31, 2007 Compared with Three Months Ended March 31, 2006****Net sales*

Net sales increased by \$17.9 million, or 15.6%, from \$114.8 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 to \$132.7 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2007. Without including the impact of Hay Hall, acquired February 10, 2006 and Warner Linear, acquired May 18, 2006, sales volume increased 8.1%. The increase was due to the strength of the energy, primary metals, material handling and mining industries.

Gross profit

Gross profit increased by \$6.2 million, or 19.4%, from \$31.9 million (27.8% of net sales), for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 to \$38.0 million (28.7% of net sales) for the quarter ended March 31, 2007. The increase is due to the inclusion of Hay Hall and Warner Linear for the full quarter ended March 31, 2007.

Selling, general and administrative expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$2.1 million, or 11.2%, from \$18.7 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 to \$20.8 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2007. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses was primarily due to the inclusion of Hay Hall and Warner Linear for the full quarter ended March 31, 2007.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses were consistent for both periods.

Restructuring

During the first quarter of 2007, we adopted a restructuring program intended to improve operational efficiency by reducing headcount, consolidating our operating facilities and relocating manufacturing to lower cost areas. We incurred approximately \$0.8 million of restructuring expense in the first quarter of 2007.

Table of Contents*EBITDA*

To reconcile net income to EBITDA for the quarter ended March 31, 2007, we added back to net income \$2.3 million provision of income taxes, \$9.1 million of interest expense and \$4.5 million of depreciation and amortization expenses. To reconcile net income to EBITDA for the quarter ended March 31, 2006, we added back to net income \$2.4 million provision of income taxes, \$6.4 million of interest expense and \$2.9 million of depreciation and amortization expenses. Taking into account the foregoing adjustments, our resulting EBITDA was \$19.6 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2007 and \$15.0 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2006. The increase was due to the acquisitions of Hay Hall and Warner Linear, price increases, volume, and cost saving measures.

Interest expense

We recorded interest expense of \$9.1 million during the quarter ended March 31, 2007, which was an increase of \$2.7 million from the quarter ended March 31, 2006. The increase was due to the interest associated with the Senior Notes being outstanding for the entire first quarter of 2007, the pre-payment premium and the amortization of deferred financing costs associated with the pay-down of the Senior Notes. For a description of the Senior Notes please see Note 9 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Provision for income taxes

The provision for income taxes was \$2.3 million, or 37.5%, of income before taxes, for the quarter ended March 31, 2007, versus a provision of \$2.4 million, or 43.2%, of income before taxes, for the quarter ended March 31, 2006. The 2007 provision as a percentage of income before taxes was lower than that of 2006, primarily due to a greater proportion of taxable income in jurisdictions having lower statutory tax rates.

Year End Results of Operations

	Year Ended December 31, 2006	Year Ended December 31, 2005	Combined 12 Months Ended December 31, 2004 (Unaudited)	From Inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31, 2004	Predecessor 11 Months Ended November 30, 2004
	(In thousands, except percentage data)				
Net sales	\$ 462,285	\$ 363,465	\$ 303,662	\$ 28,625	\$ 275,037
Cost of sales	336,836	271,952	233,100	23,847	209,253
Gross profit	125,449	91,513	70,562	4,778	65,784
Gross profit percentage	27.1%	25.2%	23.2%	16.7%	23.9%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	83,276	61,579	54,294	8,973	45,321
Research and development expenses	4,938	4,683	4,325	378	3,947

Restructuring charge, asset impairment and transition expenses			947		947
Gain on curtailment of post-retirement benefit plan	(3,838)				
Gain on sale of assets		(99)	(1,300)		(1,300)
Income (loss) from operations	41,073	25,350	12,296	(4,573)	16,869
Interest expense, net	25,479	19,514	5,906	1,612	4,294
Other non-operating (income) expense	856	(17)	148		148
Income (loss) before income taxes	14,738	5,853	6,242	(6,185)	12,427
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	5,797	3,349	5,240	(292)	5,532
Net income (loss)	\$ 8,941	\$ 2,504	\$ 1,002	\$ (5,893)	\$ 6,895

Table of Contents

Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2005

Net sales

Net sales increased by \$98.8 million, or 27.2%, from \$363.5 million, for the year ended December 31, 2005 to \$462.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Net sales increased primarily due to the inclusion of Hay Hall and Warner Linear in the results of the year ended December 31, 2006. Hay Hall net sales for the period February 10 to December 31, 2006 were \$65.5 million and Warner Linear's sales for the period from May 18 to December 31, 2006 were \$3.2 million. The remaining net increase was due to price increases and strong distribution sales for the aftermarket and the strength of several key markets including energy, primary metals and mining.

Gross profit

Gross profit increased by \$33.9 million, or 37.1%, from \$91.5 million (25.2% of net sales), for the year ended December 31, 2005 to \$125.4 million (27.1% of net sales) for the year ended December 31, 2006. The increase includes \$14.1 million from Hay Hall for the period from February 10 to December 31, 2006 and \$0.7 million from Warner Linear for the period from May 18 to December 31, 2006. Excluding Hay Hall and Warner Linear, gross profit increased approximately \$19.2 million, or 21.0%, and gross profit as a percentage of sales increased to 28.1% due to price increases during the first quarter of 2006 and an increase in low cost country material sourcing and manufacturing efficiencies implemented by the new management team in the second half of 2005.

Selling, general and administrative expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$21.7 million, or 35.2%, from \$61.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2005 to \$83.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses is due to the inclusion of Hay Hall for the period from February 10 to December 31, 2006 and Warner Linear for the period from May 18 to December 31, 2006, which contributed \$11.1 million and \$0.6 million, respectively. Excluding Hay Hall and Warner Linear, selling, general and administrative expenses, as a percentage of net sales, increased from 16.9% in 2005 to 18.2% in 2006, primarily due to the \$3.0 million termination fee paid to Genstar, \$1.0 million transaction fee paid to Genstar in connection with the Hay Hall acquisition and \$1.9 million stock based compensation expense offset by the cost savings initiatives.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses increased by \$0.2 million, or 5.4%, from \$4.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2005 to \$4.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. The increase was primarily due to the inclusion of Hay Hall for the period from February 10 to December 31, 2006.

EBITDA

To reconcile net income to EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2006, we added back to net income \$5.8 million provision of income taxes, \$25.5 million of interest expense and \$14.6 million of depreciation and amortization expenses. To reconcile net income to EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2005, we added back to net income \$3.3 million provision of income taxes, \$19.5 million of interest expense and \$11.5 million of depreciation and amortization expenses. Taking into account the foregoing adjustments, our resulting EBITDA was \$54.8 million for 2006 and \$36.9 million for 2005.

Other non-operating (income) expense

We recorded \$0.9 million of non-operating expense for the year ended December 31, 2006 which was primarily due to foreign currency translation losses due to the strengthening of the British Pound Sterling and Euro.

Interest expense

We recorded interest expense of \$25.5 million during 2006 primarily relating to the 9% senior secured notes, 11 1/4% senior notes, subordinated notes and amortization of related deferred financing costs. Interest

Table of Contents

expense of \$19.5 million was recorded during 2005. The increase was due to the issuance of the 111/4% senior notes during 2006 and the redemption of the subordinated notes which resulted in prepayment penalties and the write-off of the related deferred financing costs.

Provision for income taxes

The provision for income taxes was \$5.8 million, or 39.3%, of income before taxes, for the year ended December 31, 2006, versus a provision of \$3.3 million, or 57.2%, of income before taxes, for the year ended December 31, 2005. The 2005 provision as a percent of income before taxes was higher than that of 2006 primarily due to the Hay Hall Acquisition and a greater proportion of taxable income in jurisdictions possessing lower statutory tax rates. For further discussion, refer to Note 8 in the audited financial statements.

Year Ended December 31, 2005 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2004

Net sales

Net sales increased by \$59.8 million, or 19.7%, from \$303.7 million on a combined basis, for the year ended December 31, 2004 to \$363.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. Net sales increased primarily due to the inclusion of Kilian in the results of the year ended December 31, 2005. Kilian's net sales for 2005 were \$42.5 million. The remaining net increase was due to price increases, improving economic conditions at our customers in the steel, energy and petrochemical industries and increased sales of \$4.7 million to certain transportation customers and \$2.5 million in mining OEM customers, partially offset by a weakening at our turf and garden OEM customers. On a constant currency basis sales increased \$58.7 million, or 19.3%, in 2005. Excluding Kilian, the constant currency increase in sales was \$17.0 million, or 5.6%.

Gross profit

Gross profit increased by \$21.0 million, or 29.7%, from \$70.6 million (23.2% of net sales) on a combined basis for the year ended December 31, 2004 to \$91.5 million (25.2% of net sales) for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase includes \$9.1 million from Kilian for 2005. Excluding Kilian, gross profit increased approximately \$11.9 million, or 16.8%, and gross profit as a percentage of sales increased to 25.7%. The remaining increase in gross profit is attributable to price increases during the second half of 2005, an increase in low cost country material sourcing and manufacturing efficiencies implemented by the new management team. Savings from low cost country material sourcing and manufacturing efficiencies totaled \$2.63 million.

Selling, general and administrative expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$7.3 million, or 13.4%, from \$54.3 million on a combined basis for the year ended December 31, 2004 to \$61.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses is due to the inclusion of Kilian in 2005, which contributed \$3.4 million to the increase, \$3.0 million of amortization of intangibles, and \$1.0 million management fee paid to Genstar Capital, L.P., offset by cost savings initiatives of \$1.0 million put in place during 2005. Excluding Kilian, selling, general and administrative expenses, as a percentage of net sales, increased from 17.9% in 2004 to 18.1% in 2005, primarily due to the amortization of intangibles and the management fee paid to Genstar Capital, L.P., offset by the cost savings initiatives. On a constant currency basis, selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$6.4 million, or 11.8%, from \$54.3 million, on a combined basis, in 2004. Excluding Kilian, selling, general and administrative expenses, on a constant currency basis, increased \$3.0 million, or 5.6%, and was 17.9% of sales.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses increased by \$0.4 million, or 8.3%, from \$4.3 million on a combined basis for the year ended December 31, 2004 to \$4.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase was primarily due to development projects including the Foot/Deck Mount Kopper Kool brake, a new clutch brake for the mining industry, spot brake technology, various elevator brakes and forklift brakes.

Table of Contents*Gain on sale of assets*

Our Predecessor recorded a gain on sale of assets of \$1.3 million during 2004 relating to the sale of surplus real estate. We recorded a gain of \$0.1 million from the sale of surplus machinery during 2005.

Restructuring charge, asset impairment and transition expenses

Restructuring charge, asset impairment and transition expenses decreased from \$0.9 million on a combined basis in 2004 to zero in 2005 due to the ending of the program in 2004.

Interest expense, net

We recorded interest expense of \$19.5 million during 2005 primarily due to the 9% senior secured notes, the subordinated notes and the amortization of related deferred financing costs. On a combined basis, interest expense of \$5.9 million was recorded during 2004.

Provision for income taxes

The provision for income taxes was \$3.3 million, or 57.2%, of income before taxes, for the year ended December 31, 2005, versus a combined provision of \$5.2 million, or 83.9%, of income before taxes, for the year ended December 31, 2004. The 2004 provision as a percentage of income before taxes was higher than that of 2005 primarily due to the impact of non-deductible transaction expenses incurred in connection with the PTH Acquisition in 2004. For further discussion, refer to Note 8 to the audited financial statements.

Selected Quarterly Consolidated Financial Information

The following table sets forth our unaudited quarterly consolidated statements of operations for each of our last eight quarters. You should read these tables in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have prepared this unaudited information on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements. These tables include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments that we consider necessary for a fair presentation of our operating results for the quarters presented. Operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any subsequent periods.

	Altra Holdings, Inc.							
	March 31, 2007	Dec. 31, 2006	Sept. 29, 2006	June 30, 2006	March 31, 2006	Dec. 31, 2005	Sept. 30, 2005	July 1, 2005
	(In thousands, except per share data)							
Net sales	\$ 132,706	\$ 114,774	\$ 112,953	\$ 119,774	\$ 114,784	\$ 89,974	\$ 85,155	\$ 93,034
Cost of sales	94,658	83,877	82,528	87,501	82,930	65,046	63,784	69,720
Gross profit	38,048	30,897	30,425	32,273	31,854	24,928	21,371	23,314
Selling, general and administrative and	22,121	27,043	20,858	20,382	19,931	16,678	16,094	16,456

research and
development expenses

Restructuring Charges	793								
Gain on curtailment of post-retirement benefit plan			(3,838)						
Operating profit (loss)	15,134	3,854	13,405	11,891	11,923	8,250	5,277	6,858	
Interest expense, net	9,148	6,097	6,567	6,374	6,441	4,867	4,876	4,902	
Other expense (income), net	(47)	209	734	72	(159)	(20)	(10)	13	
Income (loss) before income taxes	6,033	(2,452)	6,104	5,445	5,641	3,403	411	1,943	
Provision for income taxes (benefit)	2,265	(700)	2,311	1,749	2,437	2,108	207	859	
Net income (loss)	\$ 3,768	\$ (1,752)	\$ 3,793	\$ 3,696	\$ 3,204	\$ 1,295	\$ 204	\$ 1,084	
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding:									
Basic	21,880	3,842	332	332	332	35			
Diluted	22,878	3,842	19,370	19,413	19,362	19,050	18,540	18,186	
Net income per share:									
Basic	\$ 0.17	\$ (0.46)	\$ 11.42	\$ 11.13	\$ 9.65	\$ 37.00	\$	\$	
Diluted	\$ 0.16	\$ (0.46)	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.06	

Table of Contents

Seasonality

We experience seasonality in our turf and garden business, which in recent years has represented approximately 10% of our net sales. As our large OEM customers prepare for the spring season, our shipments generally start increasing in December, peak in February and March, and begin to decline in April and May. This allows our customers to have inventory in place for the peak consumer purchasing periods for turf and garden products. The low season is typically June through November for us and our customers in the turf and garden market. Seasonality for the turf and garden business is also affected by weather and the level of housing starts.

Inflation

Inflation can affect the costs of goods and services we use. The majority of the countries that are of significance to us, from either a manufacturing or sales viewpoint, have in recent years enjoyed relatively low inflation. The competitive environment in which we operate inevitably creates pressure on us to provide our customers with cost-effective products and services.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Historically, our Predecessor financed capital and working capital requirements through a combination of cash flows from operating activities and borrowings from financial institutions and its former parent company, Colfax. We finance our capital and working capital requirements through a combination of cash flows from operating activities and borrowings under our senior revolving credit facility. We expect that our primary ongoing requirements for cash will be for working capital, debt service, capital expenditures and pension plan funding. If additional funds are needed for strategic acquisitions or other corporate purposes, we believe we could borrow additional funds or raise funds through the issuance of equity securities or asset sales.

Borrowings

In connection with the PTH Acquisition, we incurred substantial indebtedness. To partially fund the PTH acquisition, our subsidiary, Altra Industrial, issued \$165.0 million of its 9% senior secured notes, we issued \$14.0 million of subordinated notes, or the CDPQ subordinated notes, to Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, or CDPQ, a limited partner of Genstar Capital Partners III, L.P., and Altra Industrial entered into a \$30.0 million senior revolving credit facility. All of the CDPQ subordinated notes were redeemed in 2006. In connection with our acquisition of Hay Hall in February 2006, Altra Industrial issued £33.0 million of 111/4% senior notes. Based on an exchange rate of 1.7462 U.S. Dollars to 1.0 U.K. Pounds (as of February 8, 2006), the proceeds from these notes were approximately \$57.6 million. The notes are unsecured and are due in 2013. Interest on the 111/4% senior notes is payable in U.K. Pounds semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing August 15, 2006.

In February 2007, Altra Industrial redeemed £11.6 million, or U.S. \$22.7 million (based on an exchange rate of 1.963 U.S. Dollars to 1.0 U.K. Pounds as of February 27, 2007), aggregated principal amount of its outstanding 111/4% senior notes, at a redemption price of 111.25% of the principal amount of the 111/4% senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date, using a portion of the proceeds received from our IPO.

As of March 31, 2007, Altra Industrial had outstanding \$165.0 million of 9% senior secured notes, \$42.1 million of 111/4% senior notes, \$3.0 million in capital leases, \$2.5 million in mortgages and had no outstanding borrowings and \$2.9 million of outstanding letters of credit under its senior revolving credit facility. This constitutes approximately \$212.6 million of total indebtedness.

In April 2007, in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition, Altra Industrial issued an additional \$105.0 million of its 9% senior secured notes. We expect our interest expense, arising from our existing debt, including the additional \$105.0 million in debt, to be approximately \$32.5 million on an annual basis, through the maturity of the 9% senior secured notes, in 2011.

Table of Contents

In connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition, we refinanced \$13.0 million of TB Wood's indebtedness of which \$13.0 million was outstanding as of April 30, 2007. The TB Wood's senior secured credit facility requires each borrower and any subsidiary guarantor to comply with a fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0 to 1.0, measured each fiscal quarter, and also limits the amount of TB Wood's annual capital expenditures until the loans are repaid or the agreement is terminated.

TB Wood's and each of its domestic subsidiaries are borrowers, or TBW Borrowers, under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility. Certain of TB Wood's subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries which are not TBW Borrowers will guarantee (on a senior secured basis) the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility. Obligations of the other TBW Borrowers under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility are secured by substantially all of the TBW Borrowers' assets and the assets of each of our subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries that is a guarantor of our obligations under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility (with such subsidiaries being referred to as the *domestic subsidiary guarantors*), including but not limited to: (a) a first-priority pledge of all the capital stock of subsidiaries held by the TBW Borrowers or any domestic subsidiary guarantor (which pledge, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, will be limited to 100% of any non-voting stock and 65% of the voting stock of such foreign subsidiary) and (b) perfected first-priority security interests in and mortgages on substantially all tangible and intangible assets of each TBW Borrower and domestic subsidiary guarantor, including accounts receivable, inventory, equipment, general intangibles, investment property, intellectual property, real property (other than leased real property), cash and proceeds of the foregoing (in each case subject to materiality thresholds and other exceptions).

We would suffer an event of default under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility for a change of control if: (i) Altra Industrial ceases to own or control 100% of the voting stock of TB Wood's or (ii) except in limited permitted contexts, any TBW Borrower ceases to own or control 100% of the voting stock of each of its subsidiaries that are TBW Borrowers or TB Wood's ceases to own or control 100% of any of its existing or subsequently acquired domestic subsidiaries.

An event of default would occur under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility if, among other things, an event of default occurs under the senior revolving credit facility, the indentures governing the 9% senior secured notes or the 11 1/4% senior notes or if there is a default under any other indebtedness any TBW Borrower may have involving an aggregate amount of \$2 million or more and such default: (i) occurs at final maturity of such debt, (ii) allows the lender thereunder to accelerate such debt or (iii) causes such debt to be required to be repaid prior to its stated maturity. An event of default would also occur under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility if any of the indebtedness under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility ceases to be senior in priority to any of our other contractually subordinated indebtedness, including the obligations under the senior revolving credit facility, the 9% senior secured notes and 11 1/4% senior notes.

Altra Industrial's senior revolving credit facility provides for senior secured financing of up to \$30.0 million, including \$10.0 million available for letters of credit. The senior revolving credit facility requires Altra Industrial to comply with a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.20 for all four quarter periods when availability falls below \$12.5 million.

Altra Industrial and all of its domestic subsidiaries, as they existed upon the effectiveness of the credit agreement, are borrowers, or Borrowers, under the senior revolving credit facility. Certain of our existing and subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries which are not Borrowers do and will guarantee (on a senior secured basis) the senior revolving credit facility. Obligations of the other Borrowers under the senior revolving credit facility and the guarantees are secured by substantially all of the Borrowers' assets and the assets of each of our existing and subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries that is a guarantor of our obligations under the senior revolving credit facility (with such subsidiaries being referred to as the *U.S. subsidiary guarantors*), including but

not limited to: (a) a first-priority pledge of all the capital stock of subsidiaries held by the Borrowers or any U.S. subsidiary guarantor (which pledge, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, will be limited to 100% of any non-voting stock and 65% of the voting stock of such foreign subsidiary) and (b) perfected first-priority security interests in and mortgages on substantially all tangible and intangible assets of each Borrower and U.S. subsidiary guarantor, including accounts receivable, inventory,

Table of Contents

equipment, general intangibles, investment property, intellectual property, real property (other than (i) leased real property and (ii) our existing and future real property located in the State of New York), cash and proceeds of the foregoing (in each case subject to materiality thresholds and other exceptions).

We would suffer an event of default under the senior revolving credit facility for a change of control if: (i) after our initial public offering, a person or group, other than Genstar Capital and its affiliates, beneficially owned more than 35% of Altra Industrial's stock and such amount were more than the amount of shares owned by Genstar Capital and its affiliates, (ii) Altra Industrial ceases to own or control 100% of each of its borrower subsidiaries, or (iii) a change of control occurs under the 9% senior secured notes, 11 1/4% senior notes or any other subordinated indebtedness.

An event of default would occur under the senior revolving credit facility if, among other things, an event of default occurs under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility, the indentures governing the 9% senior secured notes or the 11 1/4% senior notes or if there is a default under any other indebtedness any Borrower may have involving an aggregate amount of \$3 million or more and such default: (i) occurs at final maturity of such debt, (ii) allows the lender thereunder to accelerate such debt or (iii) causes such debt to be required to be repaid prior to its stated maturity. An event of default would also occur under the senior revolving credit facility if any of the indebtedness under the senior revolving credit facility ceases to be senior in priority to any of our other contractually subordinated indebtedness, including the obligations under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility, the 9% senior secured notes and 11 1/4% senior notes.

Under the agreements governing Altra Industrial's indebtedness, its subsidiaries are permitted to make dividend payments to Altra Industrial for use in its operations and to pay off its senior revolving credit facility and outstanding notes. The outstanding balance due under the CDPQ subordinated notes was paid in full on December 7, 2006. In addition, the first priority liens against Altra Industrial, its subsidiaries and their assets created by Altra Industrial's indebtedness limits its ability to sell or transfer such subsidiaries or assets.

As of March 31, 2007, we were in compliance with all covenant requirements associated with all of our borrowings.

TB Wood's previously borrowed approximately \$3.0 million and \$2.3 million by issuing variable rate demand revenue bonds under the authority of the industrial development corporations of the City of San Marcos, Texas and City of Chattanooga, Tennessee, respectively. The variable rate demand revenue bonds bear variable interest rates (3.77% at December 31, 2006) and mature in April 2024 and April 2022. The variable rate demand revenue bonds were issued to finance production facilities for TB Wood's manufacturing operations located in those cities, and are secured by letters of credit issued under the terms of TB Wood's senior secured credit facility.

As of April 30, 2007, \$0.4 million was outstanding under a 1.3% term loan borrowed by our Italian subsidiary. The term debt is payable in semi-annual installments until December, 2012.

Capital Expenditures

We made capital expenditures of approximately \$1.0 million and \$1.2 million in the three months ended March 31, 2007 and March 31, 2006, respectively. These capital expenditures will support our on-going business needs. We expect to spend a total of approximately \$15.0 million on capital expenditures in 2007.

Our senior revolving credit facility imposes a maximum annual limit on our capital expenditures of \$25.8 million for fiscal year 2007, \$20.0 million for fiscal year 2008, \$21.3 million for fiscal year 2009, and \$22.5 million for fiscal year 2010 and each fiscal year thereafter, provided that 75% of the unspent amounts from prior periods may be used in future fiscal years.

Pension Plans

As of March 31, 2007, we had cash funding requirements associated with our pension plan which we estimated to be \$2.8 million for the remainder of 2007, \$2.5 million for 2008 and \$1.9 million annually thereafter until 2011. These amounts represent funding requirements for the previous pension benefits we

Table of Contents

provided our employees. In 2006, we eliminated pension benefits in one of our locations. These amounts are based on actuarial assumptions and actual amounts could be materially different. See Note 9 to our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Comparative Cash Flows

Cash and cash equivalents totaled \$11.6 million at March 31, 2007 compared to \$42.5 million at December 31, 2006. Net cash used in operating activities for the quarter ended March 31, 2007 resulted primarily from cash provided by net income of \$3.8 million and the add-back of non-cash depreciation, amortization stock based compensation, disposal of fixed assets, loss on foreign currency, accretion of debt discount and deferred financing costs of \$6.2 million offset by a net increase in operating assets of \$13.3 million and a net decrease in operating liabilities of \$2.7 million.

Net cash used in investing activities of \$1.0 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2007 resulted from \$1.0 million used in the purchases of property, plant and equipment primarily for investment in manufacturing equipment.

Net cash used in financing activities of \$24.0 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2007 consisted primarily of the payment of \$22.7 million for the pay down of the 11.25% senior notes and \$1.1 million for the payment of initial public offering costs.

Net cash flow used in operating activities for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 resulted primarily from cash provided by net income of \$3.2 million and the add-back of non-cash depreciation, amortization and accretion and deferred financing costs of \$3.6 million, deferred tax expense of \$1.1 million, non-cash amortization of \$1.0 million for inventory step-ups recorded as part of the Hay Hall Acquisition and a net increase in operating liabilities of \$3.5 million, offset by a net increase in operating assets of \$12.2 million.

Net cash used in investing activities of \$51.8 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 resulted from \$50.5 million used in the purchase of Hay Hall and \$1.2 million used in the purchase of property, plant and equipment primarily for investment in manufacturing equipment and for the consolidation of our IT infrastructure.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$46.8 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 resulted primarily from the proceeds of \$57.6 million from the issuance of the senior notes in connection with the Hay Hall Acquisition, offset primarily by payment on the subordinated notes of \$9.0 million and payment of debt issuance cost of \$1.8 million.

Cash and cash equivalents totaled \$42.5 million at December 31, 2006 compared to \$10.1 million at December 31, 2005. The primary source of funds for fiscal 2006 was cash provided by financing and operating activities of \$83.8 million and \$11.1 million, respectively. Net cash provided by operating activities for 2006 resulted primarily from net income of \$8.9 million, non cash depreciation, amortization and deferred financing costs of \$15.9 million, non cash amortization of \$2.3 million for inventory step ups recorded as part of the Hay Hall Acquisition and \$1.1 million related to the loss on foreign currency which was offset by a non-cash gain on the curtailment of other post-retirement benefit plan of \$3.8 million and by cash used by a net decrease in operating liabilities of \$13.7 million and by cash used from a net increase in operating assets of \$4.3 million.

Net cash used in investing activities of \$63.2 million for 2006 resulted from \$9.4 million of purchases of property, plant and equipment primarily for investment in manufacturing equipment and for the consolidation of our IT infrastructure and \$53.8 million related to the acquisitions of Hay Hall and Bear Linear.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$83.8 million for 2006 consisted primarily of \$57.6 million from the issuance of the 11 1/4% senior notes, \$41.9 million from the proceeds of the initial public offering, net of underwriters discount, and \$2.5 million from mortgage proceeds. These amounts are offset by the \$14.0 million pre-payment of the subordinated debt and by the \$2.7 million payment of debt issuance costs associated with the 11 1/4% senior notes.

Table of Contents

Cash and cash equivalents totaled \$10.1 million at December 31, 2005 compared to \$4.7 million at December 31, 2004. The primary source of funds for fiscal 2005 was cash provided by operating activities of \$12.0 million. Net cash provided by operating activities for 2005 resulted mainly from net income of \$2.5 million, non-cash depreciation, amortization and deferred financing costs of \$13.1 million, non-cash amortization of \$1.7 million for inventory step-ups recorded as part of the PTH Acquisition which was offset by a net decrease in operating liabilities of \$3.8 million and by cash used from a net increase in operating assets of \$1.8 million.

Net cash used in investing activities of \$5.2 million for 2005 resulted from \$6.2 million of purchases of property, plant and equipment primarily for investment in manufacturing equipment and for the consolidation of our IT infrastructure and from the \$0.7 million final payment related to the acquisition of Kilian, partially offset by the sale of manufacturing equipment with proceeds of approximately \$0.1 million and the return of approximately \$1.6 million of the purchase price for PTH.

Net cash used by financing activities of \$1.0 million for 2005 consisted primarily of payments of debt issuance expenses of \$0.3 million, payment of \$0.2 million of paid-in-kind interest and approximately \$0.8 million of capital lease payments partially offset by proceeds of \$0.4 million from the sale of preferred stock.

Debt Repayment

The outstanding balance due under the CDPQ subordinated notes was paid in full by Altra Industrial on our behalf on December 7, 2006. Altra Industrial also paid approximately \$0.8 million and \$0.8 million of interest and prepayment premium, respectively.

On February 27, 2007, pursuant to the terms of the indenture governing our 111/4% senior notes, Altra Industrial redeemed £11.6 million of its 111/4% senior notes with a portion of the proceeds received from our IPO.

Contractual Obligations

The following table is a summary of contractual obligations as of December 31, 2006 (in millions):

	Payments Due by Period						Total
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Thereafter	
Senior revolving credit facility ⁽¹⁾	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
9% senior secured notes ⁽²⁾					165.0		165.0
111/4% senior notes ⁽³⁾						64.6	64.6
Mortgage ⁽⁴⁾	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.1	2.6
Capital leases	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1		1.6
Operating leases	4.1	2.9	1.9	0.9	0.6	1.5	11.9
Total contractual obligations	\$ 4.8	\$ 3.4	\$ 2.4	\$ 1.1	\$ 165.8	\$ 68.2	\$ 245.7

(1) We have up to \$30.0 million of borrowing capacity, through November 2009, under our senior revolving credit facility (including \$10.0 million available for use for letters of credit). At December 31, 2006, we had no outstanding borrowings and \$2.9 million of outstanding letters of credit under our senior revolving credit

facility.

- (2) We have semi-annual cash interest requirements due on the 9% senior secured notes with \$14.9 million payable in each of 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010 and thereafter.
- (3) Assuming an exchange rate of 1.959 of U.S. Dollars to 1.0 U.K. Pounds as of December 31, 2006, we have semi-annual cash interest requirements due on the 11 1/4% senior notes with \$7.3 million payable in
footnotes continued on following page

Table of Contents

each of 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and \$10.9 million thereafter. The principal balance of £33 million is due in 2013 which, assuming an exchange rate of 1.959 of U.S. Dollars to 1.0 U.K. Pounds, equals approximately \$64.6 million. On February 27, 2007, we redeemed £11.6 million aggregated principal amount of our outstanding 111/4% senior notes, at a redemption price of 111.25% of the principal amount of the 111/4% senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date, using a portion of the proceeds from our IPO.

- (4) In June, 2006, our German subsidiary entered into a mortgage on its building in Heidelberg, Germany, with a local bank. As of December 31, 2006, the mortgage has a principal of 2.0 million, an interest rate of 5.75% and is payable in monthly installments over 15 years.

We have cash funding requirements associated with our pension plan. As of December 31, 2006, these requirements were \$3.6 million in 2007, \$2.5 million in 2008 and \$1.9 million annually thereafter until 2011. These amounts are based on actuarial assumptions and actual amounts could be different. See Note 9 to our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

In connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition, Altra Industrial issued \$105.0 million aggregate principal amount of 9% senior secured notes due 2011. We have semi-annual cash interest requirements due on these notes with \$9.5 million payable in each of 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011. As of April 30, 2007, we had \$13.0 million outstanding under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility, \$5.3 million outstanding under variable rate demand revenue bonds (3.77% at December 31, 2006), \$0.4 million outstanding under a foreign term loan, and \$0.2 million of equipment financing and capital leases. The principal and semi-annual cash interest requirements due on the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility are \$1.6 million in 2007, \$2.4 million in 2008, \$2.3 million in 2009 and \$9.7 million in 2010.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that provide liquidity, capital resources, market or credit risk support that expose us to any liability that is not reflected in our combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Stock-based Compensation

We established the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan that provides for various forms of stock based compensation to our officers and senior level employees. We account for grants under this plan in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 123(R). As of March 31, 2007, we had 1,189,881 shares of unvested restricted stock. The remaining compensation cost to be recognized through 2010 is \$2.9 million. Based on a price of \$13.71 per share of our common stock on March 30, 2007, the last business day of the quarter, the intrinsic value of these awards was \$27.5 million, of which \$11.2 million related to vested shares and \$16.3 million related to unvested shares.

Income Taxes

We are subject to taxation in multiple jurisdictions throughout the world. Our effective tax rate and tax liability will be affected by a number of factors, such as the amount of taxable income in particular jurisdictions, the tax rates in such jurisdictions, tax treaties between jurisdictions, the extent to which we transfer funds between jurisdictions and repatriate income, and changes in law. Generally, the tax liability for each legal entity is determined either (a) on a non-consolidated and non-combined basis or (b) on a consolidated and combined basis only with other eligible entities subject to tax in the same jurisdiction, in either case without regard to the taxable losses of non-consolidated and non-combined affiliated entities. As a result, we may pay income taxes to some jurisdictions even though on an

overall basis we incur a net loss for the period.

We have completed an analysis of the American Jobs Creation Act that was passed by both the U.S. House of Representatives and Senate and signed by the President in October 2005. The Act provides a deduction that has the effect of reducing our tax rate and will be phased in over the next five years. As of the three months ended March 31, 2007, there is no impact on our tax rate from the American Jobs Creation Act.

Table of Contents

Critical Accounting Policies

The methods, estimates and judgments we use in applying our critical accounting policies have a significant impact on the results we report in our financial statements. We evaluate our estimates and judgments on an on-going basis. Our estimates are based upon historical experience and assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Our experience and assumptions form the basis for our judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may vary from what our management anticipates and different assumptions or estimates about the future could change our reported results.

We believe the following accounting policies are the most critical in that they are important to the financial statements and they require the most difficult, subjective or complex judgments in the preparation of the financial statements.

Revenue Recognition. Product revenues are recognized, net of sales tax collected, at the time title and risk of loss pass to the customer, which generally occurs upon shipment to the customer. Service revenues are recognized as services are performed. Amounts billed for shipping and handling are recorded as revenue. Product return reserves are accrued at the time of sale based on the historical relationship between shipments and returns, and are recorded as a reduction of net sales.

Certain large distribution customers receive quantity discounts which are recognized net at the time the sale is recorded.

Inventory. We value raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods produced since inception at the lower of cost or market, as determined on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis. We periodically review the carrying value of the inventory and have at times determined that a certain portion of our inventories are excess or obsolete. In those cases, we write down the value of those inventories to their net realizable value based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions. If actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, additional inventory write-downs may be required.

Retirement Benefits. Pension obligations and other post retirement benefits are actuarially determined and are affected by several assumptions, including the discount rate, assumed annual rates of return on plan assets, and per capita cost of covered health care benefits. Changes in discount rate and differences from actual results for each assumption will affect the amounts of pension expense and other post retirement expense recognized in future periods.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. Intangible assets of our acquired companies consisted of goodwill, which represented the excess of the purchase price paid over the fair value of the net assets acquired. In connection with our acquisition of PTH, Hay Hall and Bear Linear, intangible assets were identified and recorded at their fair value, in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, or SFAS No. 141, Business Combinations. We recorded intangible assets for customer relationships, trade names and trademarks, product technology and patents, and goodwill. In valuing the customer relationships, trade names and trademarks and product technology intangible assets, we utilized variations of the income approach. The income approach was considered the most appropriate valuation technique because the inherent value of these assets is their ability to generate current and future income. The income approach relies on historical financial and qualitative information, as well as assumptions and estimates for projected financial information. Projected information is subject to risk if our estimates are incorrect. The most significant estimate relates to our projected revenues. If we do not meet the projected revenues used in the valuation calculations then the intangible assets could be impaired. In determining the value of customer relationships, we reviewed historical customer attrition rates which were determined to be approximately 5% per year. Most of our customers tend to be long-term customers with very little turnover. While we do not typically have long-term contracts with customers, we have established long-term relationships with customers which make it difficult for competitors to displace us.

Additionally, we assessed historical revenue growth within our industry and customers' industries in determining the value of customer relationships. The value of our customer relationships intangible asset could become impaired if future results differ significantly from any of the underlying assumptions. This could include a higher customer attrition rate or a change in industry trends such as the use

Table of Contents

of long-term contracts which we may not be able to obtain successfully. Customer relationships and product technology and patents are considered finite-lived assets, with estimated lives ranging from eight years and 12 years. The estimated lives were determined by calculating the number of years necessary to obtain 95% of the value of the discounted cash flows of the respective intangible asset. Goodwill and trade names and trademarks are considered indefinite lived assets. Trade names and trademarks were determined to be indefinite lived assets based on the criteria stated in paragraph 11 in SFAS No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets. Other intangible assets include trade names and trademarks that identify us and differentiate us from competitors, and therefore competition does not limit the useful life of these assets. All of our brands have been in existence for over 50 years and therefore are not susceptible to obsolescence risk. Additionally, we believe that our trade names and trademarks will continue to generate product sales for an indefinite period. All indefinite lived intangible assets are reviewed at least annually to determine if an impairment exists. An impairment could be triggered by a loss of a major customer, discontinuation of a product line, or a change in any of the underlying assumptions utilized in estimating the value of the intangible assets. If an impairment is identified it will be recognized in that period.

In accordance with SFAS No. 142, we assess the fair value of our reporting units for impairment of intangible assets based upon a discounted cash flow methodology. Estimated future cash flows are based upon historical results and current market projections, discounted at a market comparable rate. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds the estimated fair value determined using the discounted cash flow calculation, goodwill impairment may be present. We would evaluate impairment losses based upon the fair value of the underlying assets and liabilities of the reporting unit, including any unrecognized intangible assets, and estimate the implied fair value of the intangible asset. An impairment loss would be recognized to the extent that a reporting unit's recorded value of the intangible asset exceeded its calculated fair value.

We have calculated goodwill and intangible assets arising from the application of purchase accounting from our acquisitions, and have allocated these assets across our reporting units. We evaluated our intangible assets at the reporting unit level at December 31, 2006 and found no evidence of impairment at that date. If the book value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the implied fair value of goodwill is compared with the carrying amount of goodwill. If the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds the implied fair value, an impairment loss is recorded in an amount equal to that excess. The fair value of a reporting unit is estimated using the discounted cash flow approach, and is dependent on estimates and judgments related to future cash flows and discount rates. If the actual cash flows differ significantly from the estimates used by management, we may be required to record an impairment charge to write down the goodwill to its realizable value.

Long-lived Assets. Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a long-lived asset may not be recovered. Long-lived assets held for use are reviewed for impairment by comparing the carrying amount of an asset to the undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset over its remaining useful life. If an asset is considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value, and is charged to results of operations at that time. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amounts or fair value less cost to sell. Our management determines fair value using discounted future cash flow analysis. Determining market values based on discounted cash flows requires our management to make significant estimates and assumptions, including long-term projections of cash flows, market conditions and appropriate discount rates.

Income Taxes. We record income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective income tax bases, and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We evaluate the reliability of our net deferred tax assets and assess the need for a valuation allowance on a quarterly basis. The future benefit to be derived from our deferred tax assets is dependent upon our ability to generate sufficient future taxable income to realize the assets. We record a valuation allowance to reduce our net

deferred tax assets to the amount that may be more likely than not to be realized. To the extent we establish a valuation allowance, an expense will be recorded within the provision for income taxes line on the statement of operations. In periods subsequent to establishing a valuation allowance, if we were to determine that we would be able to realize our net deferred tax assets in

Table of Contents

excess of our net recorded amount, an adjustment to the valuation allowance would be recorded as a reduction to income tax expense in the period such determination was made.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (*FASB*) issued FASB Interpretation No. (*FIN*) 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – An Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109* , which prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. FIN 48 will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. We adopted this pronouncement during the first quarter of 2007. The adoption did not have a material impact to our financial statements.

In September 2006, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin (*SAB*) No. 108 *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements When Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements*. SAB No. 108 states that registrants should use both a balance sheet approach and an income statement approach when quantifying and evaluating the materiality of a misstatement. The interpretations in SAB No. 108 contain guidance on correcting errors under the dual approach as well as provide transition guidance for correcting errors. This interpretation does not change the requirements within SFAS No. 154, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections – a replacement of APB No. 20 and FASB Statement No. 3*, for the correction of an error on financial statements. We adopted this pronouncement during 2006. The effect of this statement was not material to our financial statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements*. This standard defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and expands disclosure about fair value measurements. This pronouncement applies under other accounting standards that require or permit fair value measurements. Accordingly, this statement does not require any new fair value measurement. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We do not expect the effect to be material to our financial statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 158, *Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans – an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R)*. This pronouncement requires an employer to recognize the overfunded or underfunded status of a defined benefit postretirement plan (other than a multiemployer plan) as an asset or liability on its statement of financial position. SFAS No. 158 also requires an employer to recognize changes in that funded status in the year in which the changes occur through comprehensive income. On December 31, 2006, we adopted the recognition and disclosure provisions of SFAS No. 158. The effect of adopting Statement 158 is not included on our consolidated financial condition at December 31, 2005 or 2004. SFAS No. 158's provisions regarding the change in the measurement date of postretirement benefit plans are not applicable as we already use a measurement date of December 31 for its pension plans. See Note 9 to our December 31 consolidated financial statements for further discussion of the effect of adopting SFAS 158.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159. *The Fair Value Option for financial Assets and Financial Liabilities – Including an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 115 (SFAS 159)*. SFAS 159 permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value and is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of the previous fiscal year provided that the entity makes that choice in the first 120 days of that fiscal year and also elects to apply the provisions of SFAS No. 157. We adopted this pronouncement during the first quarter of 2007. The adoption did not have a material impact to our financial statements.

Qualitative and Quantitative Information about Market Risk

We are exposed to various market risk factors such as fluctuating interest rates and changes in foreign currency rates. At present, we do not utilize derivative instruments to manage this risk.

Table of Contents

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Currency translation. The results of operations of our foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rates for each period concerned. The balance sheets of foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the end of each period. Any adjustments resulting from the translation are recorded as other comprehensive income. As of December 31, 2006 and March 31, 2007, the aggregate total assets (based on book value) of our non-guarantor subsidiaries were \$138.3 million and \$140.3 million, respectively, representing approximately 33.8% and 36.1%, respectively, of our total assets (based on book value).

Our foreign currency exchange rate exposure is primarily with respect to the Euro and British Pound. The approximate exchange rates in effect at December 31, 2006 and March 31, 2007 were \$1.31 and \$1.33, respectively to the Euro. The approximate exchange rates in effect at December 31, 2006 and March 31, 2007 were \$1.96 and \$1.96, respectively to the British Pound. The result of a hypothetical 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the Euro and British Pound would result in a decrease in the book value of the aggregate total assets of foreign subsidiaries of approximately \$4.8 million as of March 31, 2007. The result of a hypothetical 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the Euro and British Pound would result in a decrease in net income of approximately \$0.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2007.

Currency transaction exposure. Currency transaction exposure arises where actual sales and purchases are made by a business or company in a currency other than its own functional currency. Any transactional differences at an international location are accounted for on a monthly basis.

Interest Rate Risk

We are subject to market exposure to changes in interest rates based on our financing activities. This exposure relates to borrowings under our senior revolving credit facility that are payable at prime rate plus 0.25% in the case of prime rate loans, or LIBOR rate plus 1.75%, in the case of LIBOR rate loans. As of March 31, 2007, we had no outstanding borrowings and \$2.9 million of outstanding letters of credit under our senior revolving credit facility. Because we have no outstanding debt under our senior revolving credit facility, a hypothetical change in interest rates of 1% would not have a material effect on our near-term financial condition or results of operations. In connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition, we assumed \$5.3 million in variable rate demand revenue bonds which bear variable interest rates (3.77% as of December 31, 2006). See Description of Indebtedness.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and Material Weakness in Internal Control

In connection with their audit of our 2006 consolidated financial statements, our independent registered public accounting firm expressed concerns that as of the date of their opinion, certain plant locations had encountered difficulty closing their books in a timely and accurate manner. Due to the nature of our decentralized organization, the auditors believe there is a risk that a number of individually insignificant errors at various plant locations could aggregate to a material amount in the consolidated financial statements. The independent registered public accounting firm informed senior management and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors that they believe this is a material weakness in internal controls. We have actively taken steps to address this material weakness. These steps included hiring a Director of Internal Audit during 2006 who has organized and managed our efforts to comply with the internal control requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, standardizing the financial close process, providing greater corporate oversight and review as well as implementing other internal control procedures as part of our ongoing Sarbanes-Oxley compliance program. We believe that with the addition of these steps we should be able to deliver financial information in a timely and accurate manner. See *Risk Factors - Risks Related to our Business* *Material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting have been identified which could result in a*

decrease in the value of our common stock.

Table of Contents

BUSINESS

Our Company

We are a leading global designer, producer and marketer of a wide range of MPT and motion control products serving customers in a diverse group of industries, including energy, general industrial, material handling, mining, transportation and turf and garden. Our product portfolio includes industrial clutches and brakes, enclosed gear drives, open gearing, belted drives, couplings, engineered bearing assemblies, linear components, electronic drives and other related products. Our products are used in a wide variety of high-volume manufacturing processes, where the reliability and accuracy of our products are critical in both avoiding costly down time and enhancing the overall efficiency of manufacturing operations. Our products are also used in non-manufacturing applications where product quality and reliability are especially critical, such as clutches and brakes for elevators and residential and commercial lawnmowers. For the year ended December 31, 2006 on a pro forma basis, we had net sales of \$588.2 million, net income of \$4.2 million and EBITDA of \$70.3 million.

We market our products under well recognized and established brand names, including Warner Electric, Boston Gear, TB Woods, Kilian, Nuttall Gear, Ameridrives, Wichita Clutch, Formsprag Clutch, Bibby Transmissions, Stieber, Matrix, Inertia Dynamics, Twiflex, Industrial Clutch, Huco Dynatork, Marland Clutch, Delroyd, Warner Linear and Saftek. Most of these brands have been in existence for over 50 years. We believe over 50% of our sales are generated from products where, according to the most recently published Motion Systems Design magazine survey, our brands on a consolidated basis have the number one or number two brand recognition in the markets we serve.

Our products are either incorporated into products sold by original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs, sold to end-users directly or sold through industrial distributors. We sell our products in over 70 countries to over 1,000 direct OEM customers and over 3,000 distributor outlets through our global sales and marketing network. Substantially all of our products are moving, wearing components which are consumed in use. Due to the complexity of many of our customers' manufacturing operations and the high cost of process failure, our customers have demonstrated a strong preference to replace their worn Altra brand products with new Altra products. This replacement dynamic drives recurring replacement sales, resulting in aftermarket revenue that we estimate accounted for approximately 46% of our revenues, on a pro forma basis, for the year ended December 31, 2006.

We are led by a highly experienced management team with over 330 years of cumulative industrial business experience and an average of 11 years with our companies. Our management team has established a proven track record of execution, successfully completing and integrating major strategic acquisitions and delivering significant growth in both revenue and profits. We employ a comprehensive business process called the ABS, which focuses on eliminating inefficiencies from every business process to improve quality, delivery and cost.

Our Industry

Based on industry data supplied by Penton Information Services, we estimate that industrial power transmission products generated sales in the United States of approximately \$33.3 billion in 2006. These products are used to generate, transmit, control and transform mechanical energy. The industrial power transmission industry can be divided into three areas: MPT products; motors and generators; and adjustable speed drives. We compete primarily in the MPT area which, based on industry data, we estimate was a \$16.7 billion market in the United States in 2006. In addition to the MPT segment, TB Woods also competes in the adjustable speed drives segment which we estimate was a \$4.9 billion market in the United States in 2006.

The global MPT market is highly fragmented, with over 1,000 small manufacturers. While smaller companies tend to focus on regional niche markets with narrow product lines, larger companies that generate annual sales of over \$100 million generally offer a much broader range of products and have global capabilities. The industry's customer base is broadly diversified across many sectors of the economy and

Table of Contents

typically places a premium on factors such as quality, reliability, availability and design and application engineering support. We believe the most successful industry participants are those that leverage their distribution network, their products' reputations for quality and reliability and their service and technical support capabilities to maintain attractive margins on products and gain market share.

Our Strengths

We believe the following business strengths have allowed us to develop and maintain a leading position within the mechanical power transmission industry:

Leading Market Shares and Brand Names. We believe we hold the number one or number two market position in key products across several of our core platforms. For example, according to a report published by the Global Industry Analysts, Inc., in February 2005, we are one of the leading manufacturers of industrial clutches and brakes in the world. Our brands, most of which have been in existence for more than 50 years, are widely known in the MPT product markets. We believe over 50% of our sales are derived from products where we hold the number one or number two share and brand recognition, on a consolidated basis with our brands in the same product category, in the markets we serve.

Large Installed Base Supporting Aftermarket Sales. With a history dating back to 1857 with the formation of TB Woods, we believe we benefit from one of the largest installed customer bases in the industry. Given the moving, wearing nature of our products, which require regular replacement, our large installed base of products with a diversified group of end-user customers, generates significant aftermarket replacement demand creating a recurring revenue stream. Many of our products serve critical functions, where the cost of product failure would substantially exceed any potential cost reduction benefits from using cheaper, less proven parts. This end-user preference and consistently recurring replacement demand in turn help to stabilize our revenue base from the cyclical nature of the broader economy. On a pro forma basis for the year ended December 31, 2006, we estimate that approximately 46% of our revenues were derived from aftermarket sales.

Diversified End-Markets. Our revenue base has balanced exposure across a diverse mix of end-user industries, including energy, general industrial, material handling, mining, transportation and turf and garden, which helps mitigate the impact of business and economic cycles. On a pro forma basis for the year ended December 31, 2006, no single industry represented more than 8% of our total sales and approximately 27% of our sales were from outside North America. Our geographic diversification is further enhanced as some of our products sold into the North American market are ultimately exported into international markets as part of the final product sold by the customer.

Strong Relationships with Distributors and OEMs. We have over 1,000 direct OEM customers and enjoy established, long-term relationships with the leading MPT industrial distributors, both of which are critical factors that contribute to our high base of recurring aftermarket revenues. We sell our products through more than 3,000 distributor outlets worldwide. We believe our scale, end-user preference and expansive product lines make our product portfolio attractive to both large and multi-branch distributors, as well as regional and independent distributors in our industry.

Experienced, High-Caliber Management Team. We are led by a highly experienced management team with over 330 years of cumulative industrial business experience and an average of 11 years with our companies. Our CEO, Michael Hurt, has over 40 years of experience in the MPT industry, while COO Carl Christenson has over 26 years of experience. Our management team has established a proven track record of execution, successfully completing and integrating major strategic acquisitions and delivering significant growth and profitability.

The Altra Business System. We benefit from an established culture of lean management emphasizing quality, delivery and cost through the ABS. ABS is at the core of our performance-driven culture and drives both our strategic

development and operational improvements. We estimate that in the period from January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2006, ABS has enabled us to achieve savings of over \$5 million through various initiatives, including: (a) set-up time reduction and productivity improvement, (b) finished goods inventory

Table of Contents

reduction, (c) improved quality and reduction of internal scrap, (d) on-time delivery improvement, (e) utilizing value stream mapping to minimize work in process inventory and increase productivity and (f) headcount reductions. We believe these initiatives will continue to provide us with recurring annual savings. We intend to continue to aggressively implement operational excellence initiatives by utilizing the ABS tools throughout our company.

Proven Product Development Capabilities. Our extensive application engineering know-how drives both new and repeat sales. Our broad portfolio of products, knowledge and expertise across various MPT applications allows us to provide our customers customized solutions to meet their specific needs. We are highly focused on developing new products in response to customer requirements. We employ approximately 208 non-manufacturing engineers involved with product development, research and development, test and technical customer support. Recent new product development examples include the Foot/Deck Mount Kopper Kool Brake which was designed for very high heat dissipation in extremely rugged tensioning applications such as draw works for oil and gas wells and anchoring systems for on-shore and off-shore drilling platforms.

Our Business Strategy

We intend to continue to increase our sales through organic growth, expand our geographic reach and product offering through strategic acquisitions and improve our profitability through cost reduction initiatives. We seek to achieve these objectives through the following strategies:

Leverage Our Sales and Distribution Network. We intend to continue to leverage our relationships with our distributors to gain shelf space, further integrate our recently acquired brands with our core brands and sell new products. In addition, we intend to continue to actively pursue new OEM opportunities with innovative and cost-effective product designs and applications to help maintain and grow our aftermarket revenues. For example, in 2002 we launched a new product in the wrap spring category. Despite established competition within this particular category, we were able to quickly penetrate the market and we exceeded 15% in global market share in 2006 due to the strength of our Warner Electric brand. We seek to capitalize on customer brand preference for our products to generate pull-through aftermarket demand from our distribution channel. We believe this strategy also allows our distributors to achieve high profit margins, further enhancing our preferred position with them.

Focus our Strategic Marketing on New Growth Opportunities. We intend to expand our emphasis on strategic marketing to focus on new growth opportunities in key end-user markets. Through a systematic process that leverages our core brands and products, we seek to identify attractive markets and product niches, collect customer and market data, identify market drivers, tailor product and service solutions to specific market and customer requirements and deploy resources to gain market share and drive future sales growth.

Accelerate New Product and Technology Development. We are highly focused on developing new products across our business in response to customer needs in various markets. In total, we expect new products developed by us during the past three years to generate approximately \$60 million in revenues in 2007.

Recent new product development examples include the Foot/Deck Mount Kopper Kool Brake, a new clutch brake design which significantly extends product life and can dramatically reduce blade stop time on commercial and residential lawn tractors, a new magnetic particle clutch designed to solve a number of long-standing performance issues on soft-drink bottle capping applications, and the RA10 speed reducer, designed for use in the rapidly growing market for armor-fitted military vehicles used

by the U.S. military.

Capitalize on Growth and Sourcing Opportunities in the Asia-Pacific Market. We intend to leverage our established sales offices in China, Taiwan and Singapore, as well as add representation in Japan and South Korea. We also intend to expand our manufacturing presence in Asia beyond our current plant in Shenzhen, China, to increase sales in the high-growth Asia-

Table of Contents

Pacific region. This region also offers opportunities for low-cost country sourcing of raw materials. During 2006, we sourced approximately 17% of our purchases from low-cost countries, resulting in average cost reductions of approximately 45% for these products. Within the next five years, we intend to utilize our sourcing office in Shanghai to significantly increase our current level of low-cost country sourced purchases. We may also consider additional opportunities to outsource some of our production from North American and Western European locations to Asia.

Continue to Improve Operational and Manufacturing Efficiencies through ABS. We believe we can continue to improve profitability through cost control, overhead rationalization, global process optimization, continued implementation of lean manufacturing techniques and strategic pricing initiatives. Our operating plan, based on manufacturing centers of excellence, provides additional opportunities to reduce costs by sharing best practices across geographies and business lines and by consolidating purchasing processes. We have implemented these principles with our recent acquisitions of Hay Hall, Bear Linear and TB Woods and intend to apply such principles to future acquisitions.

Pursue Strategic Acquisitions that Complement our Strong Platform. With our extensive MPT and motion control products, our strong customer and distributor relationships and our know-how in implementing lean enterprise initiatives through ABS, we believe we have an ideal platform for acquiring and successfully integrating related businesses, as evidenced through our acquisition and integration of Hay Hall and Bear Linear. Management believes that there may be a number of attractive potential acquisition candidates in the future, in part due to the fragmented nature of the industry. We plan to continue our disciplined pursuit of strategic acquisitions to accelerate our growth, enhance our industry leadership and create value.

Products

We produce and market a wide variety of MPT products. Our product portfolio includes industrial clutches and brakes, open and enclosed gearing, couplings, engineered belted drives, adjustable speed drives, engineered bearing assemblies and other related power transmission components which are sold across a wide variety of industries. Our products benefit from our industry leading brand names including Warner Electric, Boston Gear, TB Woods, Kilian, Nuttall Gear, Ameridrives, Wichita Clutch, Formsprag Clutch, Bibby Transmissions, Stieber, Matrix, Inertia Dynamics, Twiflex, Industrial Clutch, Huco Dynatork, Marland Clutch, Delroyd, Warner Linear and Saftek. Our products serve a wide variety of end markets including aerospace, energy, food processing, general industrial, material handling, mining, petrochemical, transportation and turf and garden. We primarily sell our products to OEMs and through long-standing relationships with the industry's leading industrial distributors such as Motion Industries, Applied Industrial Technologies, Kaman Industrial Technologies and W.W. Grainger. The following discussion of our products does not include detailed product category revenue because such information is not individually tracked by our financial reporting system and is not separately reported by our general purpose financial statements. Conducting a detailed product revenue internal assessment and audit would involve unreasonable effort and expense as revenue information by product line is not available. We maintain sales information by operating facility, but do not maintain any accounting sales data by product line.

Table of Contents

Our products, principal brands and markets and sample applications are set forth below:

Products	Principal Brands	Principal Markets	Sample Applications
Clutches and Brakes	Warner Electric, Wichita Clutch, Formsprag Clutch, Stieber Clutch, Matrix, Inertia Dynamics, Twiflex, Industrial Clutch, Marland Clutch	Aerospace, energy, material handling, metals, turf and garden, mining	Elevators, forklifts, lawn mowers, oil well draw works, punch presses, conveyors
Gearing	Boston Gear, Nuttall Gear, Delroyd	Food processing, material handling, metals, transportation	Conveyors, ethanol mixers, packaging machinery, rail car wheel drives
Engineered Couplings	Ameridrives, Bibby Transmissions, TB Wood s	Energy, metals, plastics, chemical	Extruders, turbines, steel strip mills, pumps
Engineered Bearing Assemblies	Kilian	Aerospace, material handling, transportation	Cargo rollers, steering columns, conveyors
Power Transmission Components	Warner Electric, Boston Gear, Huco Dynatork, Warner Linear, Matrix, Saftek, TB Wood s	Material handling, metals, turf and garden	Conveyors, lawn mowers, machine tools
Engineered Belted Drives	TB Wood s	Aggregate, HVAC, material handling	Pumps, sand and gravel conveyors, industrial fans
Adjustable Speed Drives and Systems	TB Wood s	Food processing, textile, water	Pumps, conveyors, carpet looms

Clutches and Brakes. Clutches are devices which use mechanical, magnetic, hydraulic, pneumatic, or friction type connections to facilitate engaging or disengaging two rotating members. Brakes are combinations of interacting parts that work to slow or stop machinery. We manufacture a variety of clutches and brakes in three main product categories: electromagnetic, overrunning and heavy duty. Our core clutch and brake manufacturing facilities are located in Connecticut, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Texas, the United Kingdom, Germany, France and China.

Electromagnetic Clutches and Brakes. Our industrial products include clutches and brakes with specially designed controls for material handling, forklift, elevator, medical mobility, mobile off-highway, baggage handling and plant productivity applications. We also offer a line of clutch and brake products for walk-behind mowers, residential lawn tractors and commercial mowers. While industrial applications are predominant, we also manufacture several vehicular niche applications including on-road refrigeration compressor clutches and agricultural equipment clutches. We market our electromagnetic products under the Warner Electric, IDI and Matrix brand names.

Overrunning Clutches. Specific product lines include the Formsprag and Stieber indexing and backstopping clutches. Primary industrial applications include conveyors, gear reducers, hoists and cranes, mining machinery, machine tools, paper machinery, packaging machinery, pumping equipment and other specialty machinery. We market and sell these products under the Formsprag, Marland and Stieber brand names.

Table of Contents

Heavy Duty Clutches and Brakes. Our heavy duty clutch and brake product lines serve various markets including metal forming, off-shore and land-based oil and gas drilling platforms, mining material handling, marine applications and various off-highway and construction equipment segments. Our line of heavy duty pneumatic, hydraulic and caliper clutches and brakes are marketed under the Wichita Clutch and Twiflex brand names.

Gearing. Gears reduce the output speed and increase the torque of an electric motor or engine to the level required to drive a particular piece of equipment. These products are used in various industrial, material handling, mixing, transportation and food processing applications. Specific product lines include vertical and horizontal gear drives, speed reducers and increasers, high-speed compressor drives, enclosed custom gear drives, various enclosed gear drive configurations and open gearing products such as spur, helical, worm and miter/bevel gears. We design and manufacture a broad range of gearing products under the Boston Gear, Nuttall Gear and Delroyd brand names. We manufacture our gearing products at our facilities in New York and North Carolina and sell to a variety of end markets.

Engineered Couplings. Couplings are the interface between two shafts, which enable power to be transmitted from one shaft to the other. Because shafts are often misaligned, we designed our couplings with a measure of flexibility that accommodates various degrees of misalignment. Our coupling product line includes gear couplings, high-speed disc and diaphragm couplings, elastomeric couplings, grid couplings, universal joints, jaw couplings and spindles. Our coupling products are used in a wide range of markets including power generation, steel and custom machinery industries. We manufacture a broad range of coupling products under the Ameridrives, Bibby and TB Wood's brand names. Our engineered couplings are manufactured in our facilities in Mexico, Michigan, Pennsylvania, Texas and the United Kingdom.

Engineered Bearing Assemblies. Bearings are components that support, guide and reduce friction of motion between fixed and moving machine parts. Our engineered bearing assembly product line includes ball bearings, roller bearings, thrust bearings, track rollers, stainless steel bearings, polymer assemblies, housed units and custom assemblies. We manufacture a broad range of engineered bearing products under the Kilian brand name. We sell bearing products to a wide range of end markets, including the general industrial and automotive markets, with a particularly strong OEM customer focus. We manufacture our bearing products at our facilities in New York, Canada and China.

Engineered Belted Drives. Belted drives incorporate both a rubber-based belt and at least two sheaves or sprockets. Belted drives typically change the speed of an electric motor or engine to the level required for a particular piece of equipment. Our belted drive line includes three types of v-belts, three types of synchronous belts, standard and made-to-order sheaves and sprockets, and split taper bushings. We sell belted drives to a wide range of end markets, including aggregate, energy, chemical and material handling. Our engineered belted drives are primarily manufactured under the TB Wood's brand in our facilities in Pennsylvania, Mexico and Texas.

Electronic Adjustable Speed Drives and Systems. Adjustable speed drives control the speed and performance characteristics of an electric motor. We offer ten families of standard drives, specializing in rugged wash down duty products. We also offer custom AC drives as well as engineered drive systems which are both designed to a customer's specific application criteria. Our drives are used in various industries and applications including water pumping, food processing, and material handling. Our adjustable speed drives are principally marketed under the TB Wood's brand name and are manufactured at our facilities in Pennsylvania, Tennessee and Italy.

Power Transmission Components. Power transmission components are used in a number of industries to generate, transfer or control motion from a power source to an application requiring rotary or linear motion. Power transmission products are applicable in most industrial markets, including, but not limited to metals processing, turf and garden and material handling applications. Specific product lines include linear actuators, miniature and small precision

couplings, air motors, friction materials, hydrostatic drives and other various items. We manufacture or market a broad array of power transmission components under several businesses including Warner Linear, Huco Dynatork, Saftek, Boston Gear, Warner Electric, TB Woods and

Table of Contents

Matrix. Our core power transmission component manufacturing facilities are located in Illinois, Michigan, North Carolina, the United Kingdom and China.

Warner Linear. Warner Linear is a designer and manufacturer of rugged service electromechanical linear actuators for off-highway vehicles, agriculture, turf care, special vehicles, medical equipment, industrial and marine applications.

Huco Dynatork. Huco Dynatork is a leading manufacturer and supplier of a complete range of precision couplings, universal joints, rod ends and linkages.

Saftek. Saftek manufactures a broad range of high quality non-asbestos friction materials for industrial, marine, construction, agricultural and vintage and classic cars and motorcycles.

Other Accessories. Our Boston Gear, Warner Electric, Matrix and TB Wood's businesses make or market several other accessories such as sensors, sleeve bearings, AC/DC motors, shaft accessories, face tooth couplings, mechanical variable speed drives, and fluid power components that are used in numerous end markets.

Research and Development and Product Engineering

We closely integrate new product development with marketing, manufacturing and product engineering in meeting the needs of our customers. We have product engineering teams that work to enhance our existing products and develop new product applications for our growing base of customers that require custom solutions. We believe these capabilities provide a significant competitive advantage in the development of high quality industrial power transmission products. Our product engineering teams focus on:

- lowering the cost of manufacturing our existing products;
- redesigning existing product lines to increase their efficiency or enhance their performance; and
- developing new product applications.

Our continued investment in new product development is intended to help drive customer growth as we address key customer needs.

Sales and Marketing

We sell our products in over 70 countries to over 1,000 direct OEM customers and over 3,000 distributor outlets. We offer our products through our direct sales force comprised of 126 company-employed sales associates as well as independent sales representatives. Our worldwide sales and distribution presence enables us to provide timely and responsive support and service to our customers, many of which operate globally, and to capitalize on growth opportunities in both developed and emerging markets around the world.

We employ an integrated sales and marketing strategy concentrated on both key industries and individual product lines. We believe this dual vertical market and horizontal product approach distinguishes us in the marketplace allowing us to quickly identify trends and customer growth opportunities and deploy resources accordingly. Within our key industries, we market to OEMs, encouraging them to incorporate our products into their equipment designs, to distributors and to end-users, helping to foster brand preference. With this strategy, we are able to leverage our industry experience and product breadth to sell MPT and motion control solutions for a host of industrial applications.

Distribution

Our MPT components are either incorporated into end products sold by OEMs or sold through industrial distributors as aftermarket products to end-users and smaller OEMs. We operate a geographically diversified business. On a pro forma basis, for the year ended December 31, 2006, 73% of our net sales were derived from customers in North America, 20% from customers in Europe and 7% from customers in Asia and the rest of the world. Our global customer base is served by an extensive global sales network comprised of our sales staff as well as our network of over 3,000 distributor outlets.

Table of Contents

Rather than serving as passive conduits for delivery of product, our industrial distributors are active participants in influencing product purchasing decisions in the MPT industry. In addition, distributors play a critical role through stocking inventory of our products, which affects the accessibility of our products to aftermarket buyers. It is for this reason that distributor partner relationships are so critical to the success of the business. We enjoy strong established relationships with the leading distributors as well as a broad, diversified base of specialty and regional distributors.

Competition

We operate in highly fragmented and very competitive markets within the MPT market. Some of our competitors have achieved substantially more market penetration in certain of the markets in which we operate, such as helical gear drives and adjustable speed drives, and some of our competitors are larger than us and have greater financial and other resources. In particular, we compete with Emerson Power Transmission Manufacturing, L.P., Regal-Beloit Corporation, Rexnord LLC and Baldor Electric Company. In addition, with respect to certain of our products, we compete with divisions of our OEM customers. Competition in our business lines is based on a number of considerations including quality, reliability, pricing, availability and design and application engineering support. Our customers increasingly demand a broad product range and we must continue to develop our expertise in order to manufacture and market these products successfully. To remain competitive, we will need to invest regularly in manufacturing, customer service and support, marketing, sales, research and development and intellectual property protection. We may have to adjust the prices of some of our products to stay competitive. In addition, some of our larger, more sophisticated customers are attempting to reduce the number of vendors from which they purchase in order to increase their efficiency. There is substantial and continuing pressure on major OEMs and larger distributors to reduce costs, including the cost of products purchased from outside suppliers such as us. As a result of cost pressures from our customers, our ability to compete depends in part on our ability to generate production cost savings and, in turn, find reliable, cost-effective outside component suppliers or manufacture our products. See *Risk Factors Risks Related to our Business* *We operate in the highly competitive mechanical power transmission and adjustable speed drives industries and if we are not able to compete successfully our business may be significantly harmed.*

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patents, trademarks, copyright and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions, as well as employee and third-party non-disclosure agreements, license arrangements and domain name registrations to protect our intellectual property. We sell our products under a number of registered and unregistered trademarks, which we believe are widely recognized in the MPT industry. With the exception of Boston Gear, Warner Electric and TB Wood's, we do not believe any single patent, trademark or trade name is material to our business as a whole. Any issued patents that cover our proprietary technology and any of our other intellectual property rights may not provide us with adequate protection or be commercially beneficial to us and, patents applied for, may not be issued. The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its validity or its enforceability. Competitors may also be able to design around our patents. If we are unable to protect our patented technologies, our competitors could commercialize technologies or products which are substantially similar to ours.

With respect to proprietary know-how, we rely on trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions and on confidentiality agreements. Monitoring the unauthorized use of our technology is difficult and the steps we have taken may not prevent unauthorized use of our technology. The disclosure or misappropriation of our intellectual property could harm our ability to protect our rights and our competitive position.

Some of our registered and unregistered trademarks include: Warner Electric, Boston Gear, TB Wood's, Kilian, Nuttall Gear, Ameridrives, Wichita Clutch, Formsprag Clutch, Bibby Transmissions, Stieber, Matrix, Inertia Dynamics, Twiflex, Industrial Clutch, Huco Dynatork, Marland Clutch, Delroyd, Warner Linear and Saftek.

Table of Contents

Backlog

Our backlog of unshipped orders was \$125.5 million at March 31, 2007, \$128.2 million at December 31, 2006 and \$102.0 million at December 31, 2005.

Employees

As of April 30, 2007, we had approximately 3,450 full-time employees, of whom approximately 64% were located in North America, 23% in Europe, and 13% in Asia. Approximately 18% of our full-time factory North American employees are represented by labor unions. In addition, approximately 34% of our employees in our facility in Scotland are represented by a labor union. The four U.S. collective bargaining agreements to which we are a party will expire on August 10, 2007, September 19, 2007, June 2, 2008 and February 1, 2009. We are currently in negotiations with the union in Scotland and we do not expect the negotiations to have a material adverse effect on our operations. Two of the four U.S. collective bargaining agreements contain provisions for additional, potentially significant, lump-sum severance payments to all employees covered by the agreements who are terminated as the result of a plant closing and one of our collective bargaining agreements contains provisions restricting our ability to terminate or relocate operations. See *Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Business We may be subject to work stoppages at our facilities, or our customers may be subjected to work stoppages, which could seriously impact our operations and the profitability of our business.*

The remainder of our European facilities have employees who are generally represented by local and national social works councils which are common in Europe. Social works councils meet with employer industry associations every two to three years to discuss employee wages and working conditions. Our facilities in France and Germany often participate in such discussions and adhere to any agreements reached.

Properties

In addition to our leased headquarters in Quincy, Massachusetts, we maintain 31 production facilities, sixteen of which are located in the United States, two in Canada, eleven in Europe, one in Mexico and one in China. The following table lists all of our facilities, other than sales offices and distribution centers, as of

Table of Contents

April 30, 2007, indicating the location, principal use, square footage and whether the facilities are owned or leased.

Location	Brand	Major Products	Sq. Ft.	Owned/ Leased	Lease Expiration
<i>United States</i>					
Chambersburg, Pennsylvania	TB Wood s	Couplings, Belted Drives, Castings	440,000	Owned	N/A
South Beloit, Illinois	Warner Electric	Electromagnetic Clutches & Brakes	104,288	Owned	N/A
Syracuse, New York	Kilian	Engineered Bearing Assemblies	97,000	Owned	N/A
Wichita Falls, Texas	Wichita Clutch	Heavy Duty Clutches and Brakes	90,400	Owned	N/A
Warren, Michigan	Formsprag	Overrunning Clutches	79,000	Owned	N/A
Erie, Pennsylvania	Ameridrives	Couplings	76,200	Owned	N/A
Chattanooga, Tennessee	TB Wood s	Integrated Electronic Drive Systems	52,000	Owned	N/A
Scotland, Pennsylvania	TB Wood s	Electronic Products	42,400	Owned	N/A
San Marcos, Texas	TB Wood s	Couplings and Belted Drives	51,000	Owned	N/A
Columbia City, Indiana	Warner Electric	Electromagnetic Clutches & Brakes & Coils	35,000	Owned	N/A
Mt. Pleasant, Michigan	TB Wood s	Power Transmission Components, Couplings Gearing & Power	30,000	Owned	N/A
Charlotte, North Carolina	Boston Gear	Transmission Components	193,000	Leased	February 28, 2013
Niagara Falls, New York	Nuttall Gear	Gearing	155,509	Leased	March 31, 2008
Torrington, Connecticut	Inertia Dynamics	Electromagnetic Clutches & Brakes	32,000	Leased	(3)
Quincy, Massachusetts ⁽¹⁾	Altra, Boston Gear		30,350	Leased	February 12, 2008
Belvidere, Illinois	Warner Linear	Linear Actuators	21,000	Leased	June 30, 2009
New Braunsfels, Texas	Ameridrives	Couplings	16,200	Leased	December 31, 2009
<i>International</i>					
Heidelberg, Germany	Stieber	Overrunning Clutches	57,609	Owned	N/A
Saint Barthelemy, France	Warner Electric	Electromagnetic Clutches & Brakes	50,129	Owned	N/A
Bedford, England	Wichita Clutch	Heavy Duty Clutches and Brakes	49,000	Owned	N/A
Allones, France	Warner Electric	Electromagnetic Clutches & Brakes	38,751	Owned	N/A
Toronto, Canada	Kilian	Engineered Bearing Assemblies	29,000	Owned	N/A
Dewsbury, England	Bibby Transmissions	Couplings	26,100	Owned	N/A
Shenzhen, China	Warner Electric	Electromagnetic Clutches, Brakes &	112,271	Leased	December 15, 2008

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Location	Supplier	Product	Value	Lease Type	Term
San Luis Potosi, Mexico	TB Woods	Precision Components			
Brechin, Scotland	Matrix	Couplings and Belted Drives	71,800	Leased	June 8, 2014
Garching, Germany	Stieber	Clutch Brakes, Couplings	52,500	Leased	February 28, 2011
		Overrunning Clutches	32,292	Leased	(2)
		Engineered Bearing			
Toronto, Canada	Kilian	Assemblies	30,120	Leased	(3)
		Heavy Duty Clutches and			
Twickenham, England	Twiflex	Brakes	27,500	Leased	September 30, 2009
Naturns, Italy	TB Woods	Electronic Products	19,500	Leased	December 31, 2009 ⁽⁴⁾
		Couplings, Power			
Hertford, England	Huco Dynatork	Transmission	13,565	Leased	July 31, 2007
		Components			
Telford, England	Saftek	Friction Material	4,400	Leased	August 31, 2008

(1) Corporate Headquarters and selective Boston Gear functions.

(2) Must give the lessor twelve months notice for termination.

(3) Month to month lease.

(4) Must give the lessor six months notice for termination.

Table of Contents

Suppliers and Raw Materials

We obtain raw materials, component parts and supplies from a variety of sources, generally from more than one supplier. Our suppliers and sources of raw materials are based in both the United States and other countries and we believe that our sources of raw materials are adequate for our needs for the foreseeable future. We do not believe the loss of any one supplier would have a material adverse effect on our business or result of operations. Our principal raw materials are steel, castings and copper. We generally purchase our materials on the open market, where certain commodities such as steel and copper have increased in price significantly in recent years. We have not experienced any significant shortage of our key materials and have not historically engaged in hedging transactions for commodity suppliers.

Regulation

We are subject to a variety of government laws and regulations that apply to companies engaged in international operations. These include compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, U.S. Department of Commerce export controls, local government regulations and procurement policies and practices (including regulations relating to import-export control, investments, exchange controls and repatriation of earnings). We maintain controls and procedures to comply with laws and regulations associated with our international operations. In the event we are unable to remain compliant with such laws and regulations, our business may be adversely affected.

Environmental and Health and Safety Matters

We are subject to a variety of federal, state, local, foreign and provincial environmental laws and regulations, including those governing health and safety requirements, the discharge of pollutants into the air or water, the management and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes and the responsibility to investigate and cleanup contaminated sites that are or were owned, leased, operated or used by us or our predecessors. Some of these laws and regulations require us to obtain permits, which contain terms and conditions that impose limitations on our ability to emit and discharge hazardous materials into the environment and periodically may be subject to modification, renewal and revocation by issuing authorities. Fines and penalties may be imposed for non-compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations and the failure to have or to comply with the terms and conditions of required permits. From time to time our operations may not be in full compliance with the terms and conditions of our permits. We periodically review our procedures and policies for compliance with environmental laws and requirements. We believe that our operations generally are in material compliance with applicable environmental laws and requirements and that any non-compliance would not be expected to result in us incurring material liability or cost to achieve compliance. Historically, the costs of achieving and maintaining compliance with environmental laws and requirements have not been material.

Certain environmental laws in the United States, such as the federal Superfund law and similar state laws, impose liability for the cost of investigation or remediation of contaminated sites upon the current or, in some cases, the former site owners or operators and upon parties who arranged for the disposal of wastes or transported or sent those wastes to an off-site facility for treatment or disposal, regardless of when the release of hazardous substances occurred or the lawfulness of the activities giving rise to the release. Such liability can be imposed without regard to fault and, under certain circumstances, can be joint and several, resulting in one party being held responsible for the entire obligation. As a practical matter, however, the costs of investigation and remediation generally are allocated among the viable responsible parties on some form of equitable basis. Liability also may include damages to natural resources. We have not been notified that we are a potentially responsible party in connection with any sites we currently or formerly owned or operated or for liability at any off-site waste disposal facility.

However, there is contamination at some of our current facilities, primarily related to historical operations at those sites, for which we could be liable for the investigation and remediation under certain environmental laws. The potential for contamination also exists at other of our current or former sites, based on historical uses of those sites. We currently are not undertaking any remediation or investigations and our

Table of Contents

costs or liability in connection with potential contamination conditions at our facilities cannot be predicted at this time because the potential existence of contamination has not been investigated or not enough is known about the environmental conditions or likely remedial requirements. Currently, other parties with contractual liability are addressing or have plans or obligations to address those contamination conditions that may pose a material risk to human health, safety or the environment. In addition, while we attempt to evaluate the risk of liability associated with our facilities at the time we acquire them, there may be environmental conditions currently unknown to us relating to our prior, existing or future sites or operations or those of predecessor companies whose liabilities we may have assumed or acquired which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are being indemnified, or expect to be indemnified by third parties subject to certain caps or limitations on the indemnification, for certain environmental costs and liabilities associated with certain owned or operated sites. Accordingly, based on the indemnification and the experience with similar sites of the environmental consultants who we have hired, we do not expect such costs and liabilities to have a material adverse effect on our business, operations or earnings. We cannot assure you, however, that those third parties will in fact satisfy their indemnification obligations. If those third parties become unable to, or otherwise do not, comply with their respective indemnity obligations, or if certain contamination or other liability for which we are obligated is not subject to these indemnities, we could become subject to significant liabilities.

Legal Proceedings

We are, from time to time, party to various legal proceedings arising out of our business. These proceedings primarily involve commercial claims, product liability claims, intellectual property claims, environmental claims, personal injury claims and workers compensation claims. We cannot predict the outcome of these lawsuits, legal proceedings and claims with certainty. Nevertheless, we believe that the outcome of any currently existing proceedings, even if determined adversely, would not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents**MANAGEMENT**

Our directors and principal officers, and their positions and ages as of May 15, 2007, are as follows:

Name	Age	Position(s)
Michael L. Hurt	61	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors
Carl R. Christenson	47	President and Chief Operating Officer
David A. Wall	49	Chief Financial Officer
Gerald Ferris	57	Vice President of Global Sales
Timothy McGowan	50	Vice President of Human Resources
Edward L. Novotny	55	Vice President and General Manager, Gearing and Belted Drives (Altra Industrial)
Todd B. Patriacca	37	Vice President of Finance, Corporate Controller
Craig Schuele	44	Vice President of Marketing and Business Development
Jean-Pierre L. Conte	43	Director
Richard D. Paterson ⁽¹⁾	64	Director
Darren J. Gold ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	37	Director
Larry McPherson ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	61	Director
James H. Woodward Jr. ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	54	Director
Edmund M. Carpenter ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	65	Director

(1) Member of the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors.

(2) Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our Board of Directors.

(3) Member of the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors.

Michael L. Hurt, P.E. has been our Chief Executive Officer and a director since our formation in 2004. In November 2006, Mr. Hurt was elected as chairman of our board. During 2004, prior to our formation, Mr. Hurt provided consulting services to Genstar Capital and was appointed Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Kilian in October 2004. From January 1991 to November 2003, Mr. Hurt was the President and Chief Executive Officer of TB Woods Incorporated, a manufacturer of industrial power transmission products. Prior to TB Woods, Mr. Hurt spent 23 years in a variety of management positions at the Torrington Company, a major manufacturer of bearings and a subsidiary of Ingersoll Rand. Mr. Hurt holds a B.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering from Clemson University and an M.B.A. from Clemson-Furman University.

Carl R. Christenson has been our President and Chief Operating Officer since January 2005. From 2001 to 2005, Mr. Christenson was the President of Kaydon Bearings, a manufacturer of custom-engineered bearings and a division of Kaydon Corporation. Prior to joining Kaydon, Mr. Christenson held a number of management positions at TB Woods Incorporated and several positions at the Torrington Company. Mr. Christenson holds a M.S. and B.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Massachusetts and an M.B.A. from Rensselaer Polytechnic.

David A. Wall has been our Chief Financial Officer since January 2005. From 2000 to 2004, Mr. Wall was the Chief Financial Officer of Berman Industries, a manufacturer and distributor of portable lighting products. From 1994 to 2000, Mr. Wall was the Chief Financial Officer of DoALL Company, a manufacturer and distributor of machine tools and industrial supplies. Mr. Wall is a Certified Public Accountant and holds a B.S. degree in Accounting from the University of Illinois and an M.B.A. in Finance from the University of Chicago.

Gerald Ferris has been our Vice President of Global Sales since May 2007 and held the same position with Power Transmission Holdings, LLC, our Predecessor, since March 2002. He is responsible for the worldwide sales of our broad product platform. Mr. Ferris joined our Predecessor in 1978 and since joining has held various positions. He became the Vice President of Sales for Boston Gear in 1991. Mr. Ferris holds a B.A. degree in Political Science from Stonehill College.

Table of Contents

Timothy McGowan has been our Vice President of Human Resources since May 2007 and held the same position with our Predecessor since June 2003. Prior to joining us, from 1994 to 1998 and again from 1999 to 2003 Mr. McGowan was Vice President, Human Resources for Bird Machine, part of Baker Hughes, Inc., an oil equipment manufacturing company. Before his tenure with Bird Machine, Mr. McGowan spent many years with Raytheon in various Human Resources positions. Mr. McGowan holds a B.A. degree in English from St. Francis College in Maine.

Edward L. Novotny has been our Vice President and General Manager of Gearing and Belted Drives since November 2004 and held the same position with our Predecessor since May 2001. Prior to joining our Predecessor in 1999, Mr. Novotny served in a plant management role and then as the Director of Manufacturing for Stabilus Corporation, an automotive supplier, since October 1990. Prior to Stabilus, Mr. Novotny held various plant management and production control positions with Masco Industries and Rockwell International. Mr. Novotny holds a B.S. degree in Business Management from Youngstown State University.

Todd B. Patriacca has been our Vice President of Finance and Corporate Controller since May 2007. Prior to his current position, Mr. Patriacca has been Corporate Controller since May 2005. Prior to joining us, Mr. Patriacca was Corporate Finance Manager at MKS Instrument Inc., a semi-conductor equipment manufacturer since March 2002. Prior to MKS, Mr. Patriacca spent over ten years at Arthur Andersen LLP in the Assurance Advisory practice. Mr. Patriacca is a Certified Public Accountant and holds a B.A. in History from Colby College and an M.B.A. and an M.S. in Accounting from Northeastern University.

Craig Schuele has been our Vice President of Marketing and Business Development since May 2007 and held the same position with our Predecessor since July 2004. Prior to his current position, Mr. Schuele has been Vice President of Marketing since March 2002, and previous to that he was a Director of Marketing. Mr. Schuele joined our Predecessor in 1986 and holds a B.S. degree in Management from Rhode Island College.

Jean-Pierre L. Conte was elected as one of our directors in connection with the PTH Acquisition, which occurred in November 2004. Mr. Conte also served as chairman of our board from November 2004 until November 2006. Mr. Conte is currently Chairman and Managing Director of Genstar Capital. Mr. Conte joined Genstar Capital in 1995. Prior to leading Genstar Capital, Mr. Conte was a principal for six years at the NTC Group, Inc., a private equity investment firm. He began his career at Chase Manhattan in 1985. He has served as a director and chairman of the board of PRA International, Inc. since 2000. Mr. Conte also has served as a director of Propex Fabrics, Inc. since December 2004 and as a director of Panolam Industries International, Inc. since September 2005. Mr. Conte holds a B.A. degree from Colgate University and an M.B.A. from Harvard University.

Richard D. Paterson was elected as one of our directors in connection with the PTH Acquisition. Since 1987, Mr. Paterson has been a Managing Director at Genstar Capital. Prior to joining Genstar Capital, Mr. Paterson was a Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Genstar Corporation, a New York Stock Exchange listed company. He has served as a director of North American Energy Partners Inc. since 2005, Propex Fabrics, Inc. since 2004, American Pacific Enterprises, LLC since 2004, Wood's Equipment Company since 2004 and INSTALLS inc, LLC since 2004. Mr. Paterson is a Chartered Accountant and holds a Bachelor of Commerce degree from Concordia University.

Darren J. Gold was elected as one of our directors in connection with the PTH Acquisition. Mr. Gold is currently a Managing Director of Genstar Capital. Mr. Gold joined Genstar Capital in 2000. Prior to joining Genstar Capital, Mr. Gold was an engagement manager with McKinsey & Company. He has served as a director at INSTALLS inc., LLC since 2002 and Panolam Industries International, Inc. since 2005. Mr. Gold holds a B.A. in Political Science and History from the University of California, Los Angeles and a J.D. from the University of Michigan.

Larry McPherson was elected as one of our directors in January 2005. Prior to joining our board, Mr. McPherson was a Director of NSK Ltd., a manufacturer and seller of industrial machinery bearings and automobile components, from 1997 until his retirement in 2003 and served as Chairman and CEO of NSK Europe from January 2002 to December 2003. In total he was employed by NSK Ltd. for 21 years and was

Table of Contents

Chairman and CEO of NSK Americas for the six years prior to his European assignment. Mr. McPherson continues to serve as an advisor to the board of directors of NSK Ltd. as well as a board member of McNaughton and Gunn, Inc. and of a privately owned printing company. Mr. McPherson earned his M.B.A. from Georgia State and his B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering from Clemson University.

James H. Woodward, Jr. was elected as one of our directors in March 2007. Mr. Woodward has been Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Joy Global Inc., a mining machinery and services company, since January 2007. Prior to joining Joy Global Inc., Mr. Woodward was Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of JLG Industries, Inc., a manufacturer and marketer of industrial access equipment, from August 2000 until its sale in December 2006. Prior to JLG Industries, Inc., Mr. Woodward held various financial positions at Dana Corporation since 1982. Mr. Woodward holds a B.A. degree in Accounting from Michigan State University.

Edmund M. Carpenter was elected as one of our directors in March 2007. Mr. Carpenter was President and Chief Executive Officer of Barnes Group Inc., a manufacturer of precision metal components and distributor of industrial supplies, from 1998 until his retirement in December 2006. Prior to joining Barnes Group Inc., Mr. Carpenter was Senior Managing Director of Clayton, Dubilier & Rice from 1996 to 1998, and Chief Executive Officer of General Signal from 1988 to 1995. He has served as a director at Campbell Soup Company since 1990 and Dana Corporation since 1991. He holds both an M.B.A. and a B.S.E. in Industrial Engineering from the University of Michigan.

Board Composition

Our bylaws provide that the size of the Board of Directors shall be determined from time to time by our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors currently consists of seven members. Each of our executive officers and directors, other than non-employee directors, devotes his or her full time to our affairs. Our non-employee directors devote the amount of time to our affairs as necessary to discharge their duties. Edmund M. Carpenter, Larry McPherson and James H. Woodward Jr. are each independent within the meaning of the Marketplace Rules of the NASDAQ Global Market, or the NASDAQ Rules, and the federal securities laws. Our Board of Directors currently complies with the NASDAQ Rules regarding independence requirements pursuant to an exemption from the requirement that a majority of the Board members must be independent provided by Rule 4350(a)(5) of the NASDAQ Rules. We expect some of our non-independent directors will be replaced so that the majority of our Board of Directors will be independent within 12 months of December 14, 2006, the effective date of our registration statement for our initial public offering.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Pursuant to our bylaws, our Board of Directors is permitted to establish committees from time to time as it deems appropriate. To facilitate independent director review and to make the most effective use of our directors' time and capabilities, our Board of Directors has established the following committees: the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The charter of each of the committees discussed below is available on our website at <http://www.altraindustrialmotion.com>. Printed copies of these charters may be obtained, without charge, by contacting the Corporate Secretary, Altra Holdings, Inc., 14 Hayward Street, Quincy, Massachusetts 02171, telephone (617) 328-3300. The membership and function of each committee are described below.

Audit Committee

The primary purpose of the audit committee is to assist the board's oversight of:

the integrity of our financial statements;

our internal controls and risk management;

our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;

our independent auditors' qualifications and independence;

Table of Contents

the performance of our independent auditors and our internal audit function; and
the preparation of the report required to be prepared by the committee pursuant to SEC rules.

The Audit Committee was established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act and currently consists of Messrs. Woodward, McPherson and Paterson. Mr. Woodward serves as chairman of our Audit Committee. Mr. Woodward and Mr. McPherson qualify as independent audit committee financial experts as such term has been defined by the SEC in Item 407 of Regulation S-K. The Audit Committee currently complies with NASDAQ and federal securities law independence requirements pursuant to an exemption from the requirement that all Audit Committee members must be independent provided by Rule 4350(a)(5) of the NASDAQ Rules and Rule 10A-3(b)(1)(iv) of the Exchange Act. Mr. Woodward was appointed to the Audit Committee in March 2007 to comply with the independence phase-in requirements of the NASDAQ Rules and the Exchange Act. Mr. Paterson is the only member of the Audit Committee not currently considered to be an independent director as provided by the NASDAQ Rules, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act. We expect that all of our Audit Committee members will be independent within 12 months of December 14, 2006, the effective date of our registration statement for our initial public offering.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The primary purpose of the nominating and corporate governance committee is to:

identify and to recommend to the board individuals qualified to serve as directors of our company and on committees of the board;

advise the board with respect to the board composition, procedures and committees;

develop and recommend to the board a set of corporate governance principles and guidelines applicable to us; and

oversee the evaluation of the board and our management.

Messrs. McPherson, Carpenter and Gold serve on the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Mr. McPherson serves as chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee currently complies with NASDAQ Rules regarding independence requirements pursuant to an exemption from the requirement that all Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee members must be independent provided by Rule 4350(a)(5) of the NASDAQ Rules. Mr. Carpenter was appointed to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee in March 2007 to comply with the independence phase-in requirements of the NASDAQ Rules and the Exchange Act. Mr. Gold is the only member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee not currently considered to be an independent director as provided by the NASDAQ Rules and the Exchange Act. We expect that all of our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee members will be independent within 12 months of December 14, 2006, the effective date of our registration statement for our initial public offering. Please see the section entitled Corporate Governance herein for further discussion of the roles and responsibilities of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Compensation Committee

The primary purpose of our Compensation Committee is to oversee our compensation and employee benefit plans and practices, review director compensation policy and produce a report on executive compensation as required by SEC rules. Messrs. Carpenter, Gold and Woodward serve on the Compensation Committee. Mr. Carpenter serves as

chairman of the Compensation Committee. Our Compensation Committee currently complies with NASDAQ Rules regarding independence requirements pursuant to an exemption from the requirement that all Compensation Committee members must be independent provided by Rule 4350(a)(5) of the NASDAQ Rules. Messrs. Carpenter and Woodward were appointed to the Compensation Committee in March 2007 to comply with the independence phase-in requirements of the NASDAQ Rules and the Exchange Act. Mr. Gold is the only member of the Compensation Committee not currently considered to be an

Table of Contents

independent director as provided by the NASDAQ Rules and the Exchange Act. We expect that all of our Compensation Committee members will be independent within 12 months of December 14, 2006, the effective date of our registration statement for our initial public offering.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

During our last completed fiscal year, none of the members of the Compensation Committee was our employee, officer or former officer. None of our executive officers served on the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity in 2006 that had an executive officer serving as a member of our Board or Compensation Committee.

Mr. Richard Paterson, who was a member of the Compensation Committee during the year 2006, and Mr. Darren Gold, a current Compensation Committee member, are employees of Genstar Capital, our largest stockholder. Please see **Certain Relationships and Related Transactions** for a description of Genstar Capital's relationship with us.

Director Compensation

All members of our Board of Directors are reimbursed for their usual and customary expenses incurred in connection with attending all Board and other committee meetings. Our non-employee directors receive director fees of \$40,000 per year. In January of 2005, Mr. Larry McPherson was granted 34,125 shares of restricted common stock, which stock is subject to vesting over a period of five years. In January of 2005, Mr. Frank E. Bauchiero was also granted 34,125 shares of restricted common stock, which stock became fully vested by Board action upon his departure from the Board in March 2007.

The following table sets forth information concerning compensation paid to our non-employee directors during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Table

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Frank E. Bauchiero ⁽¹⁾	40,000				40,000
Edmund M. Carpenter					
Jean-Pierre L. Conte					
Darren J. Gold					
Larry McPherson	40,000				40,000
Richard D. Paterson					
James H. Woodward Jr.					

(1) Frank E. Bauchiero resigned from our Board of Directors, effective March 14, 2007.

In May 2007, the Compensation Committee, upon consultation with Hay Group, an independent outside consultant, approved the 2007 compensation for our non-employee directors. For 2007, each of our non-employee directors will receive an annual retainer fee of \$60,000. In addition, the Chairman of the Audit Committee will receive a fee of

\$8,000, the Chairman of the Compensation Committee will receive a fee of \$5,000, and the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will receive a fee of \$5,000 for their services in 2007.

Table of Contents**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION****Compensation of Named Executives**

The following table summarizes all compensation paid to our principal executive officer, our principal financial officer and to our three other most highly compensated executive officers whose total annual salary and bonus exceeded \$100,000 for services rendered in all capacities to us during the year ended December 31, 2006. We will refer to these executive officers as the named executive officers.

Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Stock⁽¹⁾	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation⁽⁷⁾	All Other Compensation	Total Compensation
Michael L. Hurt Chief Executive Officer	2006	\$ 373,190	\$ 1,258,164 ⁽²⁾	\$ 521,902	\$ 26,587 ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 2,179,843
Carl R. Christenson President & Chief Operating Officer	2006	\$ 273,542	\$ 646,334 ⁽³⁾	\$ 320,650	\$ 25,127 ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 1,265,653
David A. Wall Chief Financial Officer	2006	\$ 228,750	\$ 7,410 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 214,544	\$ 25,068 ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 475,772
Edward L. Novotny Vice President of Altra Industrial Motion and General Manager of Boston Gear, Overrunning Clutch, Huco	2006	\$ 187,600	\$ 3,705 ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 132,239	\$ 25,967 ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 349,511
Gerald Ferris Vice President of Global Sales, Altra Industrial Motion	2006	\$ 184,037	\$ 3,705 ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 169,303	\$ 20,793 ⁽⁹⁾	\$ 377,838

- (1) The amounts in this column represent the amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year 2006. This expense is recognized in our financial statements on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. For discussion of factors and assumptions taken into account in our calculation, see Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements contained in this prospectus.
- (2) Reflects the shares of restricted stock held by Mr. Hurt that vested in 2006, which include two-fifths of the shares of restricted stock granted to Mr. Hurt in 2006 and one-fifth of the shares of restricted stock granted to Mr. Hurt in each of 2004 and 2005. The aggregate restricted stock holdings of Mr. Hurt at the end of 2006 were 847,259 shares.
- (3) Reflects the shares of restricted stock held by Mr. Christenson that vested in 2006, which include two-fifths of the shares of restricted stock granted to Mr. Christenson in 2006 and one-fifth of the shares of restricted stock granted to Mr. Christenson in 2005. The aggregate restricted stock holdings of Mr. Christenson at the end of

2006 were 568,221 shares.

- (4) Reflects the shares of restricted stock held by Mr. Wall that vested in 2006, which include one-fifth of the shares of restricted stock granted to Mr. Wall in 2005. The aggregate restricted stock holdings of Mr. Wall at the end of 2006 were 220,500 shares.
- (5) Reflects the shares of restricted stock held by Mr. Novotny that vested in 2006, which include one-fifth of the shares of restricted stock granted to Mr. Novotny in 2005. The aggregate restricted stock holdings of Mr. Novotny at the end of 2006 were 126,000 shares.
- (6) Reflects the shares of restricted stock held by Mr. Ferris that vested in 2006, which include one-fifth of the shares of restricted stock granted to Mr. Ferris in 2005. The aggregate restricted stock holdings of Mr. Ferris at the end of 2006 was 110,250 shares.
- (7) Reflects bonus amounts approved by our Compensation Committee for the fiscal year 2006 under our Management Incentive Compensation Program, or MICP. For further discussion of the MICP and the

Table of Contents

determination of 2006 bonus amounts for our named executive officers, see the Compensation Analysis and Discussion section of this prospectus.

- (8) Represents our 401(k) contribution of \$13,200, premiums paid for medical and dental insurance of \$8,000 and premiums paid for life and disability benefits.
- (9) Represents our 401(k) contribution of \$7,650, premiums paid for medical and dental insurance of \$8,000 and premiums paid for life and disability benefits.

The following table presents information regarding grants of plan based awards to our named executive officers during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

Name	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non- Equity Incentive Plan	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or	Market Price on	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock & Option Awards
	of Stock	Awards	Units	Grant Date	
Michael L. Hurt	August 30, 2006	\$ 223,914	203,899 ⁽²⁾	\$ 16.00	\$ 3,262,384
Carl R. Christenson	August 30, 2006	\$ 136,771	103,857 ⁽³⁾	\$ 16.00	\$ 1,661,704
David A. Wall		\$ 91,500			
Edward L. Novotny		\$ 65,660			
Gerald Ferris		\$ 73,615			

- (1) Reflects the target bonus amounts for the fiscal year 2006 under our Management Incentive Compensation Program, or MICP. The amounts reflect 60% of Mr. Hurt's base salary, 50% of Mr. Christenson's base salary, 40% of Mr. Wall's base salary, 35% of Mr. Novotny's base salary, and 40% of Mr. Ferris' base salary, respectively. There were no specific threshold or maximum bonus amounts contemplated under the MICP. Instead, downward or upward adjustments would be made based on our target financial performance. The Compensation Committee approved bonuses in excess of the target amounts shown in this column, due to our better-than-expected financial performance in 2006. For actual 2006 bonus amounts approved for our named executive officers, see the Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation column of the Summary Compensation Table above. For further discussion of the MICP and the determination of 2006 bonus amounts for our named executive officers, see the Compensation Analysis and Discussion section of this prospectus.
- (2) This award of restricted stock vests over four years in the following manner: 81,559 shares in January 2007 and 40,780 shares in January 2008, 2009 and 2010. Although we typically grant equity awards that vest over a five-year period, the vesting schedule of any particular award is determined by the Compensation Committee.

(3)

This award of restricted stock vests over four years in the following manner: 41,554 shares in January 2007 and 20,771 shares in January 2008, 2009 and 2010. Although we typically grant equity awards that vest over a five-year period, the vesting schedule of any particular award is determined by the Compensation Committee.

Table of Contents**Outstanding Equity at Fiscal Year-End**

	Option Awards			Stock Awards		
	Number of Options (#)	Securities Options (#)	Option Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)
Michael L. Hurt					564,632 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 7,933,078
Carl R. Christenson					415,857 ⁽²⁾	\$ 5,842,784
David A. Wall					156,000 ⁽³⁾	\$ 2,191,800
Edward L. Novotny					78,000 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 1,095,900
Gerald Ferris					78,000 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 1,095,900

(1) 149,792 shares will vest in January 2007; 29,267 shares will vest in October 2007, 2008 and 2009; and 109,013 shares will vest in January 2008, 2009 and 2010.

(2) 119,544 shares will vest in January 2007, and 98,771 shares will vest in January 2008, 2009 and 2010.

(3) 39,000 shares will vest in January 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010.

(4) 19,500 shares will vest in January 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010.

The following table presents information concerning the vesting of restricted stock for our named executive officers during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006. We have not granted any options.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

Name	Number of Shares		Number of Shares	
	Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise (\$)	Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting (\$)
Michael L. Hurt			97,500	\$ 580,176
Carl R. Christenson			78,000	\$ 127,920
David A. Wall			39,000	\$ 63,960
Edward L. Novotny			19,500	\$ 31,980
Gerald Ferris			19,500	\$ 31,980

Pension Benefits

The following table presents information concerning payments or other benefits for our named executive officers in connection with their retirement.*

Name	Plan Name	Number of Years Credited Service (#)	Present Value of Accumulated Benefits (\$)	Payments During Last Fiscal Year
Michael L. Hurt Carl R. Christenson David A. Wall Edward L. Novotny Gerald Ferris ⁽¹⁾	Altra Industrial Motion, Inc. Retirement Plan	21	\$ 310,756	0

* For further discussion of the valuation method and material assumptions used in quantifying the present value of accumulated benefit, see Note 9 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table of Contents

- (1) Reflects pension benefits accrued for Mr. Ferris under PTH's Colfax PT Pension Plan, which Altra assumed in connection with its acquisition of PTH. Mr. Ferris's participation in and benefits accrued under such plan were frozen since December 31, 1998. Altra Industrial Motion, Inc. Retirement Plan manages the assumed liabilities under the Colfax Plan. Under the provisions of the Colfax Plan, upon reaching the normal retirement age of 65, Mr. Ferris will receive annual payments of approximately \$38,700. Mr. Ferris is eligible to receive a reduced annual payment in the event of his early retirement.

2004 Equity Incentive Plan

Our 2004 Equity Incentive Plan, or Incentive Plan, permits the grant of restricted stock, stock units, stock appreciation rights, cash, non-qualified stock options and incentive stock options to purchase shares of our common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. Currently, the maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under the terms of the Incentive Plan is 3,004,256 and the maximum number of shares that may be subject to incentive stock options (within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code) is 1,750,000 shares. The Compensation Committee administers the Incentive Plan and has discretion to establish the specific terms and conditions for each award. Our employees, consultants and directors are eligible to receive awards under our Incentive Plan. Stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, stock units and cash awards may constitute performance-based awards in accordance with Section 162(m) of the Code at the discretion of the Compensation Committee. Any grant of restricted stock under the Incentive Plan may be subject to vesting requirements, as provided in its applicable award agreement, and will generally vest in five equal annual installments. The Compensation Committee may provide that any time prior to a change in control, any outstanding stock options, stock appreciation rights, stock units and unvested cash awards shall immediately vest and become exercisable and any restriction on restricted stock awards or stock units shall immediately lapse. In addition, the Compensation Committee may provide that all awards held by participants who are in our service at the time of the change of control, shall remain exercisable for the remainder of their terms notwithstanding any subsequent termination of a participant's service. All awards shall be subject to the terms of any agreement effecting a change of control. Other than Mr. Hurt's grants, upon a participant's termination of employment (other than for cause), unless the Board or committee provides otherwise: (i) any outstanding stock options or stock appreciation rights may be exercised 90 days after termination, to the extent vested, (ii) unvested restricted stock awards and stock units shall expire and (iii) cash awards and performance-based awards shall be forfeited. Under the terms of his restricted stock agreements, in the event Mr. Hurt's employment is terminated by us other than for cause, or terminates for good reason, death or disability all of his unvested restricted stock awards shall vest automatically.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-In-Control

Severance Policy

Employment Agreements

Three of our named executives, Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall, entered into employment agreements with us and Altra Industrial in early January 2005. Mr. Hurt's employment agreement was subsequently amended on December 5, 2006. Under the terms of his employment agreement, Mr. Hurt has a three-year employment term, following which the agreement will automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless either Mr. Hurt or Altra terminates the agreement upon 6 months prior notice to such renewal date. Under the terms of their respective employment agreements, Messrs. Christenson and Wall have five-year employment terms. The employment agreements contain usual and customary restrictive covenants, including 12 month non-competition provisions and non-solicitation/no hire of employees or customers provisions, non-disclosure of proprietary information provisions and non-disparagement provisions. In the event of a termination without cause or departure for good reason, the terminated senior executives are entitled to severance equal to 12 months salary, continuation of medical and dental

benefits for the 12-month period following the date of termination, and an amount equal to their pro-rated bonus for the year of termination. In addition, upon such termination, all of Mr. Hurt's unvested restricted stock received from our Incentive Plan shall automatically vest.

Table of Contents

Under the agreements, each of Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall is eligible to participate in all compensation or employee benefit plans or programs and to receive all benefits and perquisites for which salaried employees of Altra Industrial generally are eligible under any current or future plan or program on the same basis as other senior executives of Altra Industrial. Each of Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall is also eligible to receive, upon termination due to death or disability, an amount equal to his pro-rated bonus for the year of termination, as well as any earned but unpaid salary or benefits.

As part of the compensation review process, the Compensation Committee of the our Board of Directors, or the Compensation Committee, is currently reviewing the 2007 compensation levels and terms for Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall with the assistance of outside consultants.

Retirement

As part of the PTH Acquisition, we agreed to assume active pension plan liabilities of PTH, including certain liabilities under its Colfax PT Pension Plan. Mr. Ferris previously participated in the Colfax PT Pension Plan; however, on December 31, 1998, his participation in and benefits accrued under such plan were frozen. Under the provisions of the plan, upon reaching the normal retirement age of 65, Mr. Ferris will receive annual payments of approximately \$38,700. This amount was determined from a formula set forth in the plan and is based upon (i) a participant's years of service, (ii) a participant's compensation at the time the plan was frozen, and (iii) a standard set of benefit percentage multipliers. The assumed liabilities of the Colfax PT Pension Plan, including the retirement benefits payable to Mr. Ferris, will be managed under our Retirement Plan, which has been frozen at identical levels to the Colfax PT Pension Plan.

Change of Control

As more fully discussed in the captioned 2004 Equity Incentive Plan herein, the Compensation Committee has the authority to effect immediate vesting of various employee incentive awards upon a change of control of Altra. The Compensation Committee may provide that any time prior to a change in control, any outstanding stock options, stock appreciation rights, stock units and unvested cash awards shall immediately vest and become exercisable and any restriction on restricted stock awards or stock units shall immediately lapse. In addition, the Compensation Committee may provide that all awards held by participants who are in our service at the time of the change of control, shall remain exercisable for the remainder of their terms notwithstanding any subsequent termination of a participant's service. For the market value of unvested equity awards held by our named executive officers as of December 31, 2006, which may be vested upon a change of control at the sole discretion of the Compensation Committee, see the table entitled Outstanding Equity at Fiscal Year-End contained elsewhere in the prospectus.

As more fully discussed under the captioned Severance Policy, Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall may be eligible to receive certain severance benefits pursuant to their respective employment agreements.

Table of Contents**Potential Post-Employment Payments to Named Executive Officers**

The table below sets forth potential payments that could be received by our named executive officers upon termination of their employment with us, assuming such event took place on December 31, 2006 for the purposes of quantifying the amounts below. Messrs. Novotny and Ferris are not entitled to any potential post-employment payments.*

	Michael L. Hurt				Carl R. Christenson			David A. Wall	
	Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason	Involuntary for Cause/Voluntary Termination	Death or Disability	Incremental and Earned Compensation	Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason	Involuntary for Cause/Voluntary Termination	Death or Disability	Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason	Involuntary for Cause/Voluntary Termination
Severance ⁽¹⁾	\$ 373,190	\$	\$	\$	\$ 273,875	\$	\$	\$ 228,750	\$
Health Insurance ⁽¹⁾	8,000				8,000			8,000	
Restricted Stock ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	7,933,078	7,933,078			1,145,912				
Performance Bonus ⁽¹⁾	521,902	521,902	521,902	320,650	320,650	320,650	214,544	214,544	
	\$ 8,454,980	\$ 8,836,170	\$ 521,802	\$ 320,650	\$ 1,748,437	\$ 320,650	\$ 214,544	\$ 451,294	\$

- (1) Cash severance, health insurance and performance bonus amounts payable upon termination as reflected herein were determined by the terms of each of the executive's employment agreement, which are further discussed in this prospectus under the caption Severance Policy.
- (2) The restricted stock values were determined using the number of shares that will immediately vest upon termination per each of the executive's stock agreement multiplied by our per share stock price of \$14.05 at December 29, 2006.
- (3) Pursuant to his restricted stock grant agreement, 83,085 shares of Mr. Christenson's restricted stock would vest if he was terminated before January 6, 2007. As of January 6, 2007 such shares vested and the vesting upon termination indicated in the table is no longer applicable.

* Mr. Ferris will be entitled to receive certain annual pension payments upon reaching the normal retirement age of 65 or a reduced benefit if earlier than normal retirement age, as further described in this prospectus under the caption Retirement. In addition, Messrs. Ferris and Novotny were both parties to transition agreements that provided for certain severance benefits upon the sale of our company, but such transition agreements terminated on April 1, 2007 and neither Mr. Ferris nor Novotny received any payments from Altra in connection with such agreements.

Table of Contents

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following discussion provides an overview and analysis of our compensation programs and policies and the major factors that shape the creation and implementation of those policies. In this discussion and analysis, and in the more detailed tables and narrative that follow, we will discuss compensation and compensation decisions relating to the following persons, whom we refer to as our named executive officers:

Michael L. Hurt, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board;

Carl R. Christenson, President and Chief Operating Officer;

David A. Wall, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary;

Edward L. Novotny, Vice President and General Manager, Gearing and Belted Drives (Altra Industrial); and

Gerald Ferris, Vice President of Global Sales.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors, or the Compensation Committee, has responsibility for establishing, implementing and monitoring adherence with our compensation program. The role of the Compensation Committee is to oversee, on behalf of the Board and for our benefit and our shareholders, our compensation and benefit plans and policies, review and approve equity grants to directors and executive officers and determine and approve annually all compensation relating to the CEO and our other executive officers. The Compensation Committee utilizes our Human Resources Department and reviews data from market surveys and proxy statements to assess our competitive position with respect to base salary, annual incentives and long-term incentive compensations. The Compensation Committee has the authority to engage the services of independent compensation consultants and has recently done so to perform an executive compensation study for purposes of assisting in the establishment of 2007 executive compensation. The Compensation Committee meets a minimum of four times annually to review executive compensation programs, determine compensation levels and performance targets, review management performance, and approve final executive bonus distributions.

The Compensation Committee operates in accordance with a charter which sets forth its rights and responsibilities. The Compensation Committee and the Board review the charter annually and it was recently updated in November 2006.

Objectives of Our Compensation Programs

We believe that compensation paid to executive officers should be closely aligned with our performance on both a short-term and long-term basis, and that such compensation should assist us in attracting and retaining key executives critical to our success. To this end, our compensation program for executive officers is structured to achieve the following objectives:

Recruiting and Retention of Talented Professionals

We believe that it is primarily the dedication, creativity, competence and experience of our workforce that enables us to compete, given the realities of the industry in which we operate. We aim to compensate our executives at

competitive levels in order to attract and retain highly qualified professionals critical to our success. There are many important factors in attracting and retaining qualified individuals. Compensation is one of them but not the only one.

Alignment of Individual and Short-Term and Long-Term Organizational Goals

We attempt to link compensation to executive short-term performance by structuring a significant portion of executive compensation as a performance-based bonus. In particular, the level of cash incentive

Table of Contents

compensation is determined by the use of annual performance targets, which we believe encourages superior short-term performance.

We strive to align the long-term interests of our executives with those of our stockholders and foster an ownership mentality in our executives by giving them a meaningful stake in our success through our equity incentive programs. Our equity compensation program for executives is designed to link the long-term compensation levels of our executives to the creation of lasting shareholder value.

Rewarding Meaningful Results

We believe that compensation should be structured to encourage and reward performance that leads to meaningful results for us. Both our cash and equity incentive compensation programs are tied primarily to each executive's contribution to earnings growth and our working capital management. Our strategy is to compensate our executives at competitive levels, with the opportunity to earn above-median compensation for above-market performance as compared to our peer group, through programs that emphasize performance-based incentive compensation in the form of annual cash payments and equity-based awards. We believe that the total compensation paid or awarded to our named executive officers during 2006 was consistent with our financial performance and the individual performance of each of the named executive officers. Based on ours and our Compensation Committee's analysis, we believe that the 2006 compensation was reasonable in its totality and is consistent with the compensation philosophies as described above.

Elements of Compensation

Total compensation for our executive officers consists of the following elements of pay:

Base salary;

Annual cash incentive bonus dependent on our financial performance and achievement of individual objectives;

Long-term incentive compensation through grants of equity-based awards. Past equity awards have been in the form of restricted stock;

Participation in retirement benefits through a 401(k) Savings Plan;

Severance benefits payable upon termination under specified circumstances to certain of our key executive officers;

Medical and dental benefits that are available to substantially all our employees. We share the expense of such health benefits with our employees, the cost depending on the level of benefits coverage an employee elects to receive. Our health plan offerings are the same for our executive officers and our other non-executive employees; and

The named executive officers are provided with the same life, short-term and long-term disability insurance benefits as our other salaried employees. Additionally, the named executive officers are provided with supplemental long-term disability benefits that are not available to all salaried employees.

What We Reward, Why We Pay Each Element of Compensation and How Each Element Relates to Our Compensation Objectives

We compensate our executives through programs that emphasize performance-based incentive compensation. We have structured annual cash and long-term non-cash compensation to motivate executives to achieve the business goals set by us and reward the executives for achieving such goals.

Base salary is intended to provide a level of income commensurate with the executive's position, responsibilities and contributions to us. We believe the combined value of base salary plus annual cash incentives is competitive with the salary and bonus provided to similarly situated executives in the industry.

Table of Contents

Through our annual cash bonus program, we attempt to tailor performance goals to each individual executive officer and to our current priorities and needs. Through our long-term non-cash incentive compensation, we attempt to align the interests of our executive officers with those of our stockholders by rewarding our executives based on increases in our stock price over time through awards of restricted stock.

How We Determine the Amounts We Pay

The Compensation Committee has conducted a review of its executive compensation structure and practices, which concluded in May 2007. As permitted in its charter, the Compensation Committee was assisted by the Hay Group, an independent compensation consultant, in this review. The Compensation Committee has discussed and reviewed fully the Hay Group Executive and Director's Compensation Survey, which benchmarked our current programs against industry peers and other public companies of similar size and provided insight into the structuring of compensation programs to achieve various short-term and long-term objectives. Based on the foregoing, in May 2007, the Compensation Committee approved the 2007 compensation for our named executive officers as described below. For the 2007 non-employee director compensation, please see the section entitled "Director Compensation" in this prospectus.

Base Salary

Base salaries for executives are determined based upon job responsibilities, level of experience, individual performance, comparisons to the salaries of executives in similar positions, as well as internal comparisons of the relative compensation paid to the members of our executive team.

Our CEO, Mr. Hurt, makes recommendations to the Compensation Committee with respect to the base compensation of our executives other than himself. In the case of the CEO, the Compensation Committee evaluates his performance and makes a recommendation of base compensation to the Board. These recommendations are then evaluated, discussed, modified as appropriate and ultimately approved by the Compensation Committee or the Board as appropriate. Pursuant to the employment agreements we have entered into with Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall, the Board may not reduce, but may increase, their base salaries so long as their employment agreements are in effect. For further discussion of the employment agreements, please see the section entitled "Executive Compensation - Employment Agreements" in this prospectus.

Base salaries of our named executive officers for the year 2006 are disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table in this prospectus and in the table below. For the year 2007, certain of our named executive officers will receive base salaries as set forth below.

Officer	2006 Base	2007 Base	Percentage Increase
Michael L. Hurt	\$ 373,190	\$ 475,000 ⁽¹⁾	27.3%
Carl R. Christenson	\$ 273,542	\$ 325,000 ⁽¹⁾	18.8%
David A. Wall	\$ 228,750	\$ 250,000 ⁽¹⁾	9.3%
Edward L. Novotny	\$ 187,600	\$ 195,000 ⁽²⁾	3.9%
Gerald Ferris	\$ 184,037	\$ 200,000 ⁽²⁾	8.7%

(1) Increase is retroactive to January 1, 2007.

(2) Increase is effective June 1, 2007.

Annual Cash Incentives

Our executive officers are eligible to participate in the Management Incentive Compensation Program, or MICP. The Compensation Committee annually establishes a target bonus opportunity. Under the MICP, the Compensation Committee approves an annual incentive cash bonus calculation for the executive officers. Our financial performance targets in 2006 were based on adjusted EBITDA and working capital management. Adjusted EBITDA is established by the Compensation Committee and consists of earnings before interest,

Table of Contents

income taxes, depreciation and amortization and is adjusted further for certain non-recurring costs, including, but not limited to, inventory fair value adjustments recorded in connection with acquisitions. The working capital management target was based on the prior year's ending working capital. For fiscal year 2006, Messrs. Hurt, Christenson, Wall, Novotny and Ferris had target bonus percentage amounts of 60%, 50%, 40%, 35% and 40% of base salary, respectively. These percentages are then adjusted upwards or downwards based on our financial performance in relation to our targeted EBITDA and working capital numbers. Based on the approved MICP, the named executives would earn no bonus if they did not achieve at least 80% of their respective targets. Based on our performance in 2006, it achieved levels substantially in excess of the targets established by the Compensation Committee. Therefore, the Compensation Committee approved bonuses equal to 220% of the target bonus times a working capital multiplier of 1.06 for Messrs. Hurt, Christenson, Wall and Ferris. Mr. Novotny's award was 190% of his target bonus times a working capital multiplier of 1.06. The bonuses earned are fully paid in cash following the end of the year earned and after the completion of the consolidated financial statement audit.

In May 2007, the Compensation Committee approved for Messrs. Hurt, Christenson, Wall, Novotny and Ferris their 2007 target bonus percentage amounts of 75%, 60%, 50%, 35% and 50% of 2007 base salary, respectively.

Long-Term Incentive Compensation

We believe that equity-based compensation ensures that our executives have a continuing stake in our long-term success. We issue equity-based compensation in the form of restricted stock, which generally vests ratably over five years. The purpose of these equity incentives is to encourage stock ownership, offer long-term performance incentive and to more closely align the executive's compensation with the return received by our shareholders.

Prior to 2006, we made grants of an aggregate of 1,267,500 shares of restricted stock to our named executive officers.

During 2006 and prior to our initial public offering, we granted an additional 203,899 and 103,857 shares of restricted common stock to our CEO and President and COO, respectively.

As part of its review of executive compensation following our initial public offering, the Compensation Committee is reviewing the long-term incentive compensation structure of its executive officers. Any future grants of equity-based compensation to our executive officers, if any, will be based upon the findings of such review.

Other Benefits

We have a 401(k) plan in which the named executive officers currently participate. We also have a frozen defined benefit plan from which Mr. Ferris is eligible to receive benefits. We also provide life, disability, medical and dental insurance as part of our compensation package. The Compensation Committee considers all of these plans and benefits when reviewing the total compensation of our executive officers.

The 401(k) plan offers a company match of \$0.50 for every dollar contributed by a named executive officer to the plan, up to 6% of pre-tax pay. Additionally, we contribute an amount equal to 3% of a named executive's pre-tax pay to their account regardless of the amount of the contributions made by the named executive officer.

Mr. Ferris previously participated in the Colfax PT Pension Plan, however on December 31, 1998 participation in and benefits accrued under such plan were frozen. Under the provisions of the plan, upon reaching the normal retirement age of sixty-five, Mr. Ferris will receive annual payments of approximately \$38,700. As part of its acquisition of Power Transmission Holding LLC from Colfax Corporation, we assumed certain liabilities of the Colfax PT Pension Plan, including such future payments to Mr. Ferris.

Table of Contents

The named executive officers are provided with the same short-term and long-term disability benefits as our other salaried employees. Additionally, the named executive officers are provided with supplemental long-term disability benefits that are not available to all salaried employees.

Perquisites

We do not provide the named executive officers with perquisites or other personal benefits such as company vehicles, club memberships, financial planning assistance, tax preparation or other such benefits.

Change of Control Matters and Employment Contracts

Employment Agreements

Three of our named executives, Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall, entered into employment agreements with us and Altra Industrial in early January 2005. Mr. Hurt's employment agreement was subsequently amended on December 5, 2006. Under the terms of his employment agreement, Mr. Hurt has a three-year employment term, following which the agreement will automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless either Mr. Hurt or we terminate the agreement upon 6 months prior notice to such renewal date. Under the terms of their respective employment agreements, Messrs. Christenson and Wall have five-year employment terms. The employment agreements contain usual and customary restrictive covenants, including 12 month non-competition provisions and non-solicitation/no hire of employees or customers provisions, non-disclosure of proprietary information provisions and non-disparagement provisions. In the event of a termination without cause or departure for good reason, the terminated senior executives are entitled to severance equal to 12 months salary, continuation of medical and dental benefits for the 12-month period following the date of termination, and an amount equal to their pro-rated bonus for the year of termination. In addition, upon such termination, all of Mr. Hurt's unvested restricted stock received from our Incentive Plan shall automatically vest.

Under the agreements, each of Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall is also eligible to participate in all compensation or employee benefit plans or programs and to receive all benefits and perquisites for which salaried employees of Altra Industrial generally are eligible under any current or future plan or program on the same basis as other senior executives of Altra Industrial.

As part of the annual review process, the Compensation Committee is currently reviewing the 2007 compensation levels and terms for Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall with the assistance of outside consultants.

Change of Control Provisions

Pursuant to the terms of the employment agreements discussed above under the caption *Employment Agreements*, we provide benefits to Messrs. Hurt, Christenson and Wall upon terminations of employment from us under certain circumstances. The benefits described under the caption *Employment Agreements* are in addition to the benefits to which the executives would be entitled upon a termination of employment generally (i.e. vested retirement benefits accrued as of the date of termination, stock awards that are vested as of the date of termination and the right to elect continued health coverage pursuant to COBRA).

Amounts payable to our named executive officers due to termination of employment or a change of control under any employment agreements or otherwise are disclosed in further detail in the table entitled *Executive Compensation Potential Post-Employment Payments to Named Executive Officers* contained in this prospectus.

Table of Contents

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Equity Investments

Genstar & CDPQ Purchase. In connection with the PTH Acquisition, the Genstar Funds and Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, or CDPQ, purchased approximately 26.3 million shares of our preferred stock for approximately \$26.3 million.

Pursuant to our initial public offering, the Genstar Funds and CDPQ sold 5,933,801 and 1,598,484 shares, respectively, of our common stock and now own a total of 7,058,700 shares and 1,901,516 shares, respectively.

The Kilian Transactions. Prior to our organization, the Genstar Funds formed Kilian to facilitate an acquisition of the Kilian Manufacturing Corporation from Timken U.S. Corporation. Michael L. Hurt, our CEO, purchased 5,000 shares of Kilian preferred stock at a price of \$100 per share upon its formation. In addition, Mr. Hurt served as CEO of Kilian and received 2,922 shares of Kilian restricted common stock pursuant to Kilian's equity incentive plan. On October 22, 2004, Kilian acquired Kilian Manufacturing Corporation from Timken U.S. Corporation for \$8.8 million in cash and the assumption of \$12.2 million of debt.

Prior to the consummation of the PTH Acquisition, the Genstar Funds determined that the Kilian and PTH businesses should be combined. Consequently, concurrently with the consummation of the PTH Acquisition, the Genstar Funds, Mr. Hurt, and certain other Kilian investors exchanged all of their Kilian preferred stock, at a value of \$8.8 million, for an additional 8.8 million shares of our preferred stock. In addition, members of Kilian's management who had received a total of 8,767 shares of Kilian restricted common stock, exchanged all such shares for a total of 439,057 shares of our restricted common stock pursuant to our equity incentive plan. As part of this exchange, Mr. Hurt exchanged his 5,000 shares of Kilian preferred stock for 500,000 shares of our preferred stock and his 2,922 shares of Kilian restricted common stock for 146,336 shares of our restricted common stock. The Kilian preferred stock and restricted common stock we received from these exchanges represented all of the outstanding ownership interests in Kilian.

Contribution to Us. All of the cash and Kilian preferred stock we received from such sales of our preferred stock and the exchange of our restricted common stock were contributed to Altra Industrial, and the cash portion thereof provided a portion of the funds necessary to complete the PTH Acquisition.

Employee Grants and Sales. In January 2005 and January 2006, we issued an aggregate of 1,394,165 shares and 39,000 shares, respectively, of our restricted common stock to members of our management pursuant to our equity incentive plan. In addition, in August 2006 we issued 203,899 shares of our restricted common stock to Mr. Hunt and 103,857 shares of our restricted common stock to Carl Christenson, our President and COO, in each case, pursuant to our equity incentive plan.

In 2005, subsequent to their date of hire, Mr. Christenson and David Wall, our CFO, also purchased 300,000 and 100,000 shares of our preferred stock for a purchase price of \$300,000 and \$100,000, respectively.

CDPQ Subordinated Notes Investment

In connection with the PTH Acquisition, CDPQ entered into a note purchase agreement with us, pursuant to which CDPQ purchased \$14.0 million of our subordinated notes, to provide a portion of the funds necessary to complete the transaction.

During 2006, we repaid the outstanding balance under the CDPQ subordinated notes.

Genstar Advisory Services Agreement

In connection with the PTH Acquisition, we entered into an advisory services agreement with Genstar Capital, L.P., an affiliate of Genstar Management LLC, for management, business strategy, consulting and financial advisory and acquisition related services to be provided to us and our subsidiaries. The agreement

Table of Contents

provides for the payment to Genstar Capital, L.P. of an annual fee of \$1 million (payable quarterly) for advisory and other consulting services. In addition, Genstar Capital, L.P. is entitled to receive an advisory fee of 2% of the aggregate consideration relating to any merger, acquisition, disposition or other strategic transactions, as approved by our board of directors, plus reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses, including legal fees. Following the completion of our IPO and payment of a \$3.0 million fee to Genstar Capital L.P., the advisory services agreement terminated in accordance with its terms.

Management Consulting Service Fees

Following the consummation of the PTH Acquisition, our board of directors granted, and Mr. Hurt and Frank E. Bauchiero, one of our former directors, were paid, one-time consulting fees of \$125,000 and \$75,000, respectively, for certain consulting and advisory services rendered to us in connection with the PTH Acquisition.

Severance Agreements

Upon completion of the PTH Acquisition, we assumed severance agreements with certain of our named executive officers as described in *Management Severance Agreements*. As of December 31, 2005 all severance agreements had expired.

Indebtedness of Management

On January 10, 2006, Altra Industrial loaned Mr. Wall \$100,000 at an interest rate of 4.05%, our then current rate of funds. The loan was paid in full and terminated on March 22, 2006.

Stockholders Agreement

We have entered into an agreement with our stockholders that grants certain rights to and places certain limitations on the actions of our stockholders. These rights and restrictions generally include (i) restrictions on the right to sell or transfer our stock, (ii) the Genstar Funds' rights of first refusal and drag-along rights with respect to sales of shares by other stockholders, (iii) the stockholders' rights to participate in the sale of the our shares by the Genstar Fund (a co-sale right), (iv) the stockholders' right of first offer with respect to additional sales of shares by us and (v) the Genstar Funds' right to designate all of our directors. In addition, stockholders who are part of our management are subject to non-competition and non-solicitation provisions and also grant us and the Genstar Funds the right to repurchase their shares upon their termination of employment. The right of first offer does not apply to this offering.

Registration Rights Agreement

We entered into a registration rights agreement pursuant to which we have agreed to register for sale under the Securities Act shares of our common stock in the circumstances described below. This agreement provides some stockholders with the right to require us to register common stock owned by them.

Demand Rights. The holders of a majority of the shares of common stock issued to the Genstar Funds or any affiliate thereof, or the Genstar Holders, acting as a single group, have the right to require us to register all of the Genstar Holders' beneficial interests in our common stock, or the Genstar Securities, under the Securities Act. We call the right to require us to register the Genstar Securities a demand right, and the resulting registration a demand registration. The Genstar Holders may make an unlimited number of such demands for registration on Form S-1 or, if available to us, on Form S-3. Holders of piggyback rights, described below, may include shares they own, subject to certain restrictions, in a demand registration.

Piggyback Rights. Our stockholders who are a party to the agreement, including the Genstar Funds, CDPQ and stockholders who are members of management, can request to participate in, or piggyback on, registrations of any of our securities for sale by us. We call this right a piggyback right, and the resulting registration a piggyback registration. The piggyback right applies to any registration other than, among other things, a registration on Form S-4 or Form S-8 or in an initial public offering.

Table of Contents

Bear Linear Acquisition

On May 18, 2006, Altra Industrial entered into a purchase agreement with Bear Linear and certain of its members to purchase the business and substantially all of the assets of Bear Linear for \$5.0 million. We based the value of Bear Linear on a multiple of the estimated future earnings of the business. Bear Linear was founded by its three members in 2001 and manufactured high value-added linear actuators for mobile off-highway and industrial applications. One of the three members of Bear Linear, Robert F. Bauchiero, is the son of Frank E. Bauchiero, who served as a member of our board of directors at that time. The Board of Directors of Altra Industrial unanimously approved the acquisition of Bear Linear which was conducted by arms-length negotiations between the parties.

Table of Contents**PRINCIPAL AND SELLING STOCKHOLDERS**

The following table sets forth information, as of the date of this prospectus, regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock to reflect the sale of the shares of common stock in this offering by:

beneficial owners of more than 5% of our outstanding common stock;

our named executive officers;

our directors;

directors and executive officers as a group; and

the other selling stockholders.

Beneficial ownership is determined under the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power over securities. Except in cases where community property laws apply or as indicated in the footnotes to this table, we believe that each stockholder identified in the table possesses sole voting and investment power over all shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by the stockholder. Percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 23,087,591 shares of common stock outstanding as of the date of this prospectus, and 24,847,820 shares of common stock outstanding after the completion of this offering. Unless indicated otherwise in the footnotes, the address of each individual listed in the table is c/o Altra Holdings, Inc., 14 Hayward Street, Quincy, Massachusetts 02171.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares		Number of Shares Offered	Number of Shares		Number of Over-allotment Shares	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned After Exercise of Over-allotment Number
	Beneficially Owned Prior to the Offering	%		Beneficially Owned After the Offering	%		
Stockholders and Selling Stockholders:							
Altra Capital Partners III, L.P. ⁽¹⁾	6,813,132	30.6%	6,813,132				
Compagnie de dépôt et placement du Québec ⁽²⁾	1,901,516	8.2%	1,901,516				
Selling Stockholders:							
Altra III, L.P. ⁽³⁾	245,568	1.1%	245,568				
William J. Duff ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	130,050	*	3,000	127,050	*		127,050
Thomas Tatarczuch ⁽⁶⁾	42,500	*	4,250	38,250	*	7,013	31,237
Robert Stuebe ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾	39,525	*	3,953	35,572	*	2,174	33,398
Robert Ebling ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾	39,000	*	3,900	35,100	*	2,145	32,955
Michael Christenson ⁽⁹⁾	10,625	*	1,063	9,562	*	584	8,978
Named Executive Officers and Directors:							
Michael L. Hurt ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	706,049	3.1%	150,000	556,049	2.2%	82,500	473,549
Michael Christenson ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹¹⁾	536,653	2.3%	53,665	482,988	1.9%	29,516	453,472
Michael L. Novotny ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹²⁾	119,000	*	11,900	107,100	*	6,545	100,555

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Schuele ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹³⁾	104,125	*	5,206	98,919	*		98,919
Terre L. Conte ⁽¹⁾	7,058,700	30.6%	7,058,700				
David D. Paterson ⁽¹⁾	7,058,700	30.6%	7,058,700				
John J. Gold ⁽¹⁾	7,058,700	30.6%	7,058,700				
Joseph A. Bauchiero ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	306,843	1.3%	30,684	276,159	1.1%	101,258	174,901
Michael J. McPherson ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	119,343	*	11,934	107,409	*		107,409
Directors and executive officers as a	8,950,713	38.8%	7,322,089	1,628,624	6.6%	219,819	1,408,805

Table of Contents

* Less than one percent (1%).

- (1) Genstar Capital exercises investment discretion and control over the shares held by Genstar Capital Partners III, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (Genstar III). Jean-Pierre L. Conte, the chairman and a managing director of Genstar Capital, Richard D. Paterson, a managing director of Genstar Capital, and Darren Gold, a managing director of Genstar Capital, may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the shares shown as beneficially owned by Genstar III. Each of Mr. Conte, Mr. Paterson and Mr. Gold disclaims such beneficial ownership except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The address of Genstar III is Four Embarcadero Center, Suite 1900, San Francisco, California 94111. On November 30, 2004, Genstar III purchased 25,080,999 shares of our preferred stock for \$25,080,999. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (2) CDPQ is a limited partner of Genstar III and its address is 1000 place Jean-Paul-Riopelle, Montreal, Quebec. Luc Houle, Senior Vice President, Investments Manufacturing Sector and Louise Lalonde, Investment Director Manufacturing, exercise voting and investment control over such shares and may be deemed to beneficially own the shares. Mr. Houle and Ms. Lalonde disclaim beneficial ownership of all such shares. On November 30, 2004, CDPQ purchased 7,000,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$7,000,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (3) Genstar Capital exercises investment discretion and control over the shares held by Stargen III, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership. Jean-Pierre L. Conte, the chairman and a managing director of Genstar Capital, Richard D. Paterson, a managing director of Genstar Capital, and Darren Gold, a managing director of Genstar Capital, may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the shares shown as beneficially owned by Stargen III, L.P. Each of Mr. Conte, Mr. Paterson and Mr. Gold disclaims such beneficial ownership except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The address of Stargen III, L.P. is Four Embarcadero Center, Suite 1900, San Francisco, California 94111. On November 30, 2004, Stargen III, L.P. purchased 904,001 shares of our preferred stock for \$904,001. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (4) Includes restricted common stock (par value \$0.001 per share) granted pursuant to our equity incentive plan for services rendered.
- (5) On November 30, 2004, Mr. Duff received a grant of 78,000 shares of our restricted common stock. On November 30, 2004, Mr. Duff purchased 150,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$150,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (6) On November 30, 2004, Mr. Tatarczuch purchased 100,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$100,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (7) On January 6, 2005, Mr. Stuebe received a grant of 39,000 shares of our restricted common stock. On January 6, 2005, Mr. Stuebe purchased 15,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$15,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (8) On January 1, 2006, Mr. Ebling received a grant of 39,000 shares of our restricted common stock.
- (9) In September 2006, Mrs. Christenson acquired 25,000 shares of our preferred stock from Mr. Christenson. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common

stock at a ratio of 2:1.

- (10) Mr. Hurt received grants of 146,335, 341,165 and 203,899 shares of our restricted common stock on November 30, 2004, January 6, 2005 and August 30, 2006, respectively. On November 30, 2004, Mr. Hurt purchased 500,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$500,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.

footnotes continued on following page

Table of Contents

- (11) Mr. Christenson received grants of 390,000 and 103,857 shares of our restricted common stock on January 25, 2005 and August 30, 2006, respectively. On May 6, 2005, Mr. Christenson purchased 300,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$300,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (12) Mr. Novotny received a grant of 97,500 shares of our restricted common stock on January 6, 2005. On January 6, 2005, Mr. Novotny purchased 85,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$85,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (13) Mr. Schuele received a grant of 97,500 shares of our restricted common stock on January 6, 2005. On January 6, 2005, Mr. Schuele purchased 50,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$50,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.
- (14) Mr. Bauchiero, who resigned from our Board of Directors effective March 14, 2007, is a Strategic Advisor.
- (15) On January 6, 2005, Frank Bauchiero MKC Worldwide, a limited liability company wholly-owned by Mr. Bauchiero, purchased 750,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$750,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1. Mr. Bauchiero received a grant of 34,125 shares of our restricted common stock on January 6, 2005.
- (16) Mr. McPherson received a grant of 34,125 shares of our restricted common stock on January 6, 2005. On January 6, 2005, Mr. McPherson purchased 250,000 shares of our preferred stock for \$250,000. In connection with our IPO, all shares of preferred stock were automatically converted into shares of common stock at a ratio of 2:1.

Table of Contents

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Upon completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of 90,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share. As of the date of this prospectus, there were 23,087,591 shares of common stock issued and outstanding (out of 90,000,000 authorized), and no shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding (out of 10,000,000 authorized).

All of our existing stock is, and the shares of common stock being offered by us in this offering will be, upon payment therefore, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. The discussion set forth below describes the most important terms of our capital stock, certificate of incorporation and bylaws as will be in effect upon completion of this offering. Because it is only a summary, this section does not contain all the information that may be important to you. For a complete description you should refer to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, copies of which have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which the prospectus is a part.

Common Stock

Voting Rights. The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted for action by the stockholders. There is no provision for cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors. Accordingly, a holder of more than 50% of the shares of our common stock can, if it so chooses, elect all of our directors. In that event, the holders of the remaining shares will not be able to elect any directors.

Dividend Rights. All shares of our common stock are entitled to share equally in any dividends our board of directors may declare from legally available sources, subject to the terms of any outstanding preferred stock.

Liquidation Rights. Upon liquidation or dissolution of our company, whether voluntary or involuntary, all shares of our common stock are entitled to share equally in the assets available for distribution to stockholders after payment of all of our prior obligations, including any then-outstanding preferred stock.

Other Matters. The holders of our common stock have no preemptive or conversion rights, and our common stock is not subject to further calls or assessments by us. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. All outstanding shares of our common stock, including the common stock offered in this offering, are fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority to issue preferred stock in one or more classes or series and to fix the designations, powers, preferences and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof including dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, redemption prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any class or series, without further vote or action by the stockholders. The issuance of preferred stock may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of our company without further action by the stockholders and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of common stock. At present, we have no plans to issue any of the preferred stock.

Certain Anti-Takeover, Limited Liability and Indemnification Provisions

Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Nominations and Proposals. Our bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and the nomination of candidates for election as directors,

other than nominations made by or at the direction of the board of directors or one of its committees.

No Action without Meeting. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that action required or permitted to be taken by our stockholders at any special or annual meeting of stockholders must be effected

Table of Contents

at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders and may not be taken or effected by a written consent of stockholders in lieu of a duly called meeting.

Special Meetings. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that, except as otherwise required by statute or future rights, if any, of the holders of any series of preferred stock, special meetings of the stockholders may only be called by our board of directors acting pursuant to a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office. Only those matters set forth in the notice of the special meeting may be considered or acted upon at a special meeting of stockholders.

No Cumulative Voting. The Delaware General Corporation Law provides that stockholders are denied the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless our certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting of shares.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Law. We are a Delaware corporation subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Under Section 203, certain business combinations between a Delaware corporation whose stock generally is publicly traded or held of record by more than 2,000 stockholders and an interested stockholder are prohibited for a three-year period following the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

the corporation has elected in its certificate of incorporation not to be governed by Section 203;

the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder was approved by the board of directors of the corporation before such stockholder became an interested stockholder;

upon consummation of the transaction that made such stockholder an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the commencement of the transaction excluding voting stock owned by directors who are also officers or held in employee benefit plans in which the employees do not have a confidential right to tender stock held by the plan in a tender or exchange offer; or

the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at a meeting by two-thirds of the voting stock which the interested stockholder did not own.

The three-year prohibition also does not apply to some business combinations proposed by an interested stockholder following the announcement or notification of an extraordinary transaction involving the corporation and a person who had not been an interested stockholder during the previous three years or who became an interested stockholder with the approval of a majority of the corporation's directors. The term business combination is defined generally to include mergers or consolidations between a Delaware corporation and an interested stockholder, transactions with an interested stockholder involving the assets or stock of the corporation or its majority-owned subsidiaries, and transactions which increase an interested stockholder's percentage ownership of stock. The term interested stockholder is defined generally as those stockholders who become beneficial owners of 15% or more of a Delaware corporation's voting stock, together with the affiliates or associates of that stockholder.

Limitation of Officer and Director Liability and Indemnification Arrangements. Our certificate of incorporation limits the liability of our directors to the maximum extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that directors will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for:

any breach of their duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;

acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;

unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions; or

any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Table of Contents

This charter provision has no effect on any non-monetary remedies that may be available to us or our stockholders, nor does it relieve us or our officers or directors from compliance with federal or state securities laws. The certificate also generally provides that we shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, investigation, administrative hearing or any other proceeding by reason of the fact that he is or was a director or officer of ours, or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee or agent of another entity, against expenses incurred by him in connection with such proceeding. An officer or director shall not be entitled to indemnification by us if:

the officer or director did not act in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, our best interests; or

with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, the officer or director had reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

These charter and bylaw provisions and provisions of Delaware law may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change of control of our company.

Registration Rights

For a description of the registration rights that will be held by certain of our stockholders following this offering, see Certain Relationships and Related Transactions Registration Rights Agreement.

Corporate Opportunity

Our certificate of incorporation provides that our principal equity sponsor, Genstar Capital LLC, has no obligation to offer us an opportunity to participate in business opportunities presented to the sponsor or its affiliates, even if the opportunity is one that we might reasonably have pursued, and that neither the sponsor nor its affiliates will be liable to us or our stockholders for any breach of any duty by reason of any such activities unless, in the case of any person who is a director or officer of our company, such business opportunity is expressly offered to such director or officer in writing solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of our company.

Listing

Our common stock is listed on The Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol AIMC.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

American Stock Transfer Company is the transfer agent and registrar for the common stock.

Table of Contents

DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS

TB Woods Senior Secured Credit Facility

We summarize below the principal terms of the agreements that govern our senior secured credit facility. This summary is not a complete description of all of the terms of the agreements.

General. On April 5, 2007, the TBW Borrowers entered into a senior secured credit facility with the lenders signatory thereto and Wells Fargo Foothill, Inc., as the arranger and administrative agent. The TBW Borrowers received an aggregate of \$13.0 million under the senior secured credit facility in order to refinance a previously existing credit facility, which facility matures on November 30, 2010. The facility also provides for new letters of credit to replace those previously existing under the refinanced facility.

Interest and Fees. Borrowings under the senior secured credit facility bear interest, at our option, at the prime rate plus 0.25%, in the case of prime rate loans, or the LIBOR rate plus 1.75%, in case of LIBOR rate loans. At no time will the indebtedness under the senior secured credit facility bear interest at a rate per annum less than 3.75%.

We will pay 1.50% per annum on all outstanding letters of credit. We paid \$0.2 million to Wells Fargo Foothill, Inc. and approximately \$0.1 million of related accounting, legal and other professional fees.

Guarantees and Collateral. Certain of TB Woods subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries which are not TBW Borrowers will guarantee (on a senior secured basis) the senior secured credit facility. Obligations of the TBW Borrowers under the senior secured credit facility are secured by substantially all of the TBW Borrowers' assets and the assets of each of TB Woods subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries that is a guarantor of our obligations under the senior secured credit facility (with such subsidiaries being referred to as the *domestic subsidiary guarantors*), including but not limited to: (a) a first-priority pledge of all the capital stock of subsidiaries held by the TBW Borrowers or any domestic subsidiary guarantor (which pledge, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, will be limited to 100% of any non-voting stock and 65% of the voting stock of such foreign subsidiary) and (b) perfected first-priority security interests in and mortgages on substantially all tangible and intangible assets of each TBW Borrower and domestic subsidiary guarantor, including accounts receivable, inventory, equipment, general intangibles, investment property, intellectual property, real property (other than leased real property), cash and proceeds of the foregoing (in each case subject to materiality thresholds and other exceptions).

Covenants and Other Matters. The senior secured credit facility requires the TBW Borrowers and each domestic subsidiary guarantor to comply with a fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0 to 1.0, measured each fiscal quarter. In addition, the senior secured credit facility limits the aggregate amount of the TBW Borrowers' and any domestic subsidiary guarantors' annual capital expenditures from \$9.8 million for fiscal year 2007 to \$6.4 million for fiscal year 2010 and each fiscal year thereafter until the loans are repaid or the agreement is terminated, provided that unspent amounts from prior periods may be used in the immediately succeeding fiscal year.

We would suffer an event of default under the senior secured credit facility for a change of control if: (i) Altra Industrial ceases to own or control 100% of the voting stock of TB Woods or (ii) except for in limited permitted contexts, any TBW Borrower ceases to own or control 100% of the voting stock of each of its subsidiaries that are TBW Borrowers or TB Woods ceases to own or control 100% of any of its existing or subsequently acquired domestic subsidiaries.

We would cause an event of default under the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility if, among other things, an event of default occurs under the indentures governing the 9% senior secured notes or 11 1/4% senior notes or if there is a default under any other indebtedness any TBW Borrower may have involving an aggregate amount of \$2 million or more and such default: (i) occurs at final maturity of such debt, (ii) allows the lender thereunder to accelerate such debt or (iii) causes such debt to be required to be repaid prior to its stated maturity. An event of default would also occur under the senior secured credit facility if any of the indebtedness under the senior secured credit facility ceases to be senior in priority to any of our

Table of Contents

other contractually subordinated indebtedness, including the obligations under the senior revolving credit facility, 9% senior secured notes and 1 1/4 senior notes.

Senior Revolving Credit Facility

We summarize below the principal terms of the agreements that govern our senior revolving credit facility. This summary is not a complete description of all of the terms of the agreements.

General. On November 30, 2004, the Borrowers entered into a senior revolving credit facility with the lenders signatory thereto and Wells Fargo Foothill, Inc., as the arranger and administrative agent. The senior revolving credit facility is in an aggregate amount of up to \$30.0 million. Up to \$10.0 million of the senior revolving credit facility is available in the form of letters of credit and amounts repaid under the senior revolving credit facility may be reborrowed (subject to satisfaction of the applicable borrowing conditions, including availability under a borrowing base formula) at any time prior to the maturity of the senior revolving credit facility, which will be November 30, 2009. This facility was amended in April 2007 to change some of its terms as well as extend the maturity to November 30, 2010. Our availability under the senior revolving credit facility is based on a formula that calculates the borrowing base, based on a percentage of the value of accounts receivable, inventory, owned real property and equipment, subject to customary eligibility requirements and net of customary reserves. All borrowings are subject to the satisfaction of customary conditions, including delivery of borrowing notice, accuracy of representations and warranties in all material respects and absence of defaults. Proceeds of the senior revolving credit facility will be used to provide working capital and for general corporate purposes, including permitted acquisitions, if any, and general corporate needs.

Interest and Fees. Borrowings under the senior revolving credit facility bear interest, at our option, at the prime rate plus 0.25%, in the case of prime rate loans, or the LIBOR rate plus 1.75%, in case of LIBOR rate loans. At no time will the indebtedness under the senior revolving credit facility bear interest at a rate per annum less than 3.75%.

We will pay 1.5% per annum on all outstanding letters of credit, unused revolver fees in an amount equal to 0.25% per year on the unused commitments under the senior revolving credit facility.

Guarantees and Collateral. Certain of our existing and subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries which are not Borrowers do and will guarantee (on a senior secured basis) the senior revolving credit facility. Obligations of the other Borrowers under the senior revolving credit facility and the guarantees are secured by substantially all of the Borrowers' assets and the assets of each of our existing and subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries that is a guarantor of our obligations under the senior revolving credit facility (with such subsidiaries being referred to as the *U.S. subsidiary guarantors*), including but not limited to: (a) a first-priority pledge of all the capital stock of subsidiaries held by all of the Borrowers or any U.S. subsidiary guarantor (which pledge, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, will be limited to 100% of any non-voting stock and 65% of the voting stock of such foreign subsidiary) and (b) perfected first-priority security interests in and mortgages on substantially all of the tangible and intangible assets of each Borrower and U.S. subsidiary guarantor, including accounts receivable, inventory, equipment, general intangibles, investment property, intellectual property, real property (other than (i) leased real property and (ii) the Borrowers' existing and future real property located in the State of New York), cash and proceeds of the foregoing (in each case subject to materiality thresholds and other exceptions).

Covenants and Other Matters. The senior revolving credit facility requires us to comply with a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio (when availability falls below \$12,500,000) of 1.20 for all four quarter periods ended March 31, 2007 and thereafter. There is a maximum annual limit on capital expenditures from \$25.8 million for fiscal year 2007, \$20.0 million for fiscal year 2008, \$21.3 million for fiscal year 2009 to \$22.5 million for fiscal year 2010 and each fiscal year thereafter, provided that 75% of the unspent amounts from prior periods may be used in future fiscal years.

We would suffer an event of default under the senior revolving credit facility for a change of control if: (i) after an initial public offering, if a person or group, other than Genstar Capital, L.P. and its affiliates, beneficially owns more than 35% of Altra Industrial's stock and such amount is more than the amount of

Table of Contents

shares owned by Genstar Capital, L.P. and its affiliates, (ii) Altra Industrial ceases to own or control 100% of each of its borrower subsidiaries, or (iii) a change of control occurs under the notes or any other subordinated indebtedness.

We would cause an event of default under the senior revolving credit facility if, among other things, an event of default occurs under the indenture or if there is a default under any other indebtedness any Borrower may have involving an aggregate amount of \$3.0 million or more and such default: (i) occurs at final maturity of such debt, (ii) allows the lender thereunder to accelerate such debt or (iii) causes such debt to be required to be repaid prior to its stated maturity. An event of default would also occur under the senior revolving credit facility if any of the indebtedness under the senior revolving credit facility ceases to be senior in priority to any of our other contractually subordinated indebtedness, including the obligations under the 9% senior secured notes and 111/4% senior notes.

We entered into amendments to our senior revolving credit facility to permit the TB Wood's Acquisition and Related Transactions, including the offering of the additional notes. Further, we entered into amendments to the facility to (i) reduce certain rates of interest charged and fees paid thereunder, (ii) extend the maturity thereof from November 30, 2009 to November 30, 2010 and (iii) increase the maximum annual limit on capital expenditures permitted thereunder.

The senior revolving credit facility contains customary representations and warranties and affirmative covenants.

9% Senior Secured Notes due 2011

As of April 30, 2007, our wholly owned subsidiary, Altra Industrial, had outstanding 9% senior secured notes in an aggregate principal amount of \$270.0 million, which amount includes \$105.0 million aggregate principal amount of 9% senior secured notes issued on April 5, 2007 in connection with the TB Wood's Acquisition. The 9% senior secured notes are general obligations and are secured on a second-priority basis, equally and ratably, by security interests in substantially all our assets (other than certain excluded assets) and all of our capital stock, subject only to first-priority liens securing the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility, the senior revolving credit facility and other permitted prior liens. Except with respect to payments from the liquidation of collateral securing the first-priority liens as held by the TB Wood's senior secured credit facility and the senior revolving credit facility, the 9% senior secured notes are pari passu in right of payment with all of our senior indebtedness, but to the extent of the security interests, effectively senior to all of our unsecured indebtedness, including the 111/4% senior notes, and unsecured trade credit. The 9% senior secured notes are senior in right of payment to any future subordinated indebtedness and are unconditionally guaranteed by all of Altra Industrial's existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries.

The indenture governing our 9% senior secured notes contains covenants which restrict our restricted subsidiaries. These restrictions limit or prohibit, among other things, their ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- repay subordinated indebtedness prior to stated maturities;
- pay dividends on or redeem or repurchase stock or make other distributions;
- issue capital stock;
- make investments or acquisitions;
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies;

restrict dividends, distributions or other payments from our subsidiaries;

sell stock in our subsidiaries;

create liens;

enter into certain transactions with stockholders and affiliates; and

Table of Contents

otherwise conduct necessary corporate activities.

In addition, if we experience a change of control, Altra Industrial will be required to offer to purchase all of the outstanding 9% senior secured notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase. Under the indenture governing the 9% senior secured notes, a change of control will have occurred if, after an initial public offering, a person or group, other than Genstar Capital, L.P. and its affiliates, beneficially owns more than 35% of Altra Industrial's stock and such amount is more than the amount of shares owned by Genstar Capital, L.P. and its affiliates.

111/4% Senior Notes due 2013

As of April 30, 2007, Altra Industrial had outstanding 111/4% senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of £21.5 million. The 111/4% senior notes are our general obligations. The 111/4% senior notes are junior to all of our secured indebtedness, including the 9% senior secured notes. The senior are unconditionally guaranteed by all of our existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries.

The indenture governing the 111/4% senior notes contains covenants which restrict our restricted subsidiaries. These restrictions limit or prohibit, among other things, their ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- repay subordinated indebtedness prior to stated maturities;
- pay dividends on or redeem or repurchase stock or make other distributions;
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies;
- restrict dividends, distributions or other payments from our subsidiaries;
- create liens;
- enter into certain transactions with stockholders and affiliates; and
- otherwise conduct necessary corporate activities.

If we experience a change of control, Altra Industrial will be required to offer to purchase all of the outstanding 111/4% senior notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase. Under the indenture governing the 111/4% senior notes, a change of control will have occurred if, after an initial public offering, a person or group, other than Genstar Capital, L.P. and its affiliates, beneficially owns more than 35% of our stock and such amount is more than the amount of shares owned by Genstar Capital, L.P. and its affiliates.

CDPQ Subordinated Note

In connection with the PTH Acquisition, we issued \$14.0 million of subordinated notes to CDPQ. The outstanding balance due under the CDPQ subordinated notes was paid in full on December 7, 2006.

Mortgage

In June 2006, our German subsidiary, Stieber GmbH, entered into a mortgage on its building in Heidelberg, Germany with a local bank. The mortgage has a principal of 2.0 million and an interest rate of 5.75% and is payable in monthly installments over 15 years.

Variable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds

TB Wood s previously borrowed approximately \$3.0 million and \$2.3 million by issuing variable rate demand revenue bonds under the authority of the industrial development corporations of the City of San Marcos, Texas and City of Chattanooga, Tennessee, respectively. The variable rate demand revenue bonds bear variable interest rates (3.77% at December 31, 2006) and mature in April 2024 and April 2022. The variable rate demand revenue bonds were issued to finance production facilities for TB Wood s manufacturing

Table of Contents

operations located in those cities, and are secured by letters of credit issued under the terms of TB Wood's loan agreement.

Foreign Term Loan

As of April 30, 2007, \$0.4 million was outstanding under a 1.3% term loan borrowed by our Italian subsidiary. The term debt is payable in semi-annual installments until December, 2012.

Capital Leases

We have entered into capital leases for certain buildings and equipment. As of April 30, 2007 we had approximately \$3.0 million of outstanding capital lease obligations.

Table of Contents

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

If our stockholders sell substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market following the offering, the market price of our common stock could decline. These sales also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Upon completion of the offering, we will have outstanding an aggregate of 24,847,820 shares of our common stock, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option. Of these shares, all of the shares sold in the offering will be freely tradeable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, unless the shares are purchased by affiliates as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. This leaves 2,347,820 shares eligible for sale in the public market, all of which are subject to the lock-up arrangement described below.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 of the Securities Act as currently in effect, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a person who has beneficially owned shares of our common stock for at least one year would be entitled to sell within any three-month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

1% of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 248,478 shares immediately after the offering; or

the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to that sale.

Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 144(k)

Under Rule 144(k), a person who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at any time during the three months preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least two years, including the holding period of any prior owner other than an affiliate, is entitled to sell those shares without complying with the manner of sale, public information, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144.

Lock-Up Agreements

All of our officers, and directors and certain stockholders have entered into lock-up agreements under which they agreed not to transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock, except for shares sold in this offering by the selling stockholders, for a period of 90 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated on behalf of the underwriters. The 90-day period is subject to extension as described under Underwriting.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701 of the Securities Act as currently in effect, any of our employees, consultants or advisors who purchase shares of our common stock from us in connection with a compensatory stock or option plan or other

written agreement is eligible to resell those shares 90 days after the effective date of the offering in reliance on Rule 144, but without compliance with some of the restrictions, including the holding period, contained in Rule 144.

Table of Contents

**MATERIAL UNITED STATES TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR
NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF COMMON STOCK**

The following is a summary of the material U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences to non-U.S. holders, as defined below, of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock but is not a complete analysis of all the potential tax considerations relating thereto. The summary is based upon the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, administrative rulings and judicial decisions, all as of the date of this prospectus, and all of which may be changed or interpreted differently, with possible retroactive effect, so as to result in U.S. federal income or estate tax consequences different from those set forth below. The summary is applicable only to non-U.S. holders who hold our common stock as a capital asset (generally, an asset held for investment purposes). We have not sought any ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, (the IRS), with respect to the statements made and the conclusions reached in the summary, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with such statements and conclusions.

This summary also does not address the tax considerations arising under the laws of any state, local or non-U.S. jurisdiction. In addition, this discussion does not address tax considerations applicable to an investor's particular circumstances or to investors that may be subject to special tax rules, including, without limitation:

banks, insurance companies, regulated investment companies or other financial institutions;

persons subject to the alternative minimum tax;

tax-exempt organizations;

dealers in securities, commodities or currencies;

traders in securities that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities holdings;

partnerships or other pass-through entities or investors in such entities;

controlled foreign corporations, passive foreign investment companies, and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;

U.S. expatriates or former long-term residents of the United States;

persons who hold our common stock as a position in a hedging transaction, straddle, conversion transaction or other risk reduction or integrated transaction; or

persons deemed to sell our common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code.

In addition, if a partnership or other pass-through entity (including an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership or other type of pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) owns our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner or beneficial owner of the partnership or other pass-through entity generally will depend on the status of the partner or beneficial owner and the activities of the partnership or entity and certain determinations made at the partner or beneficial owner level. Accordingly, partners and beneficial owners in partnerships or other pass-through entities that own our common stock should consult their own tax advisors as to the particular U.S. federal income and

estate tax consequences applicable to them.

This discussion is for general information only and is not tax advice. You are urged to consult your tax advisor with respect to the application of the U.S. federal income and estate tax laws to your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock arising under the U.S. gift tax rules or under the laws of any state, local, foreign or other taxing jurisdiction or under any applicable tax treaty.

Table of Contents

Non-U.S. Holder Defined

For purposes of this discussion, you are a non-U.S. holder if you are a beneficial owner of our common stock that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is not a U.S. person or a partnership. For purposes of this discussion, a U.S. person is:

an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, including an alien individual who is a lawful permanent resident of the United States or who meets the substantial presence test under Section 7701(b) of the Code;

a corporation or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal tax purposes created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof;

an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or

a trust if (i) a U.S. court is able to exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more U.S. persons has the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) the trust has made a valid election to be treated as a U.S. person.

Distributions

If distributions are made on shares of our common stock, those payments will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. To the extent those distributions exceed both our current and our accumulated earnings and profits, they will constitute a return of capital and will first reduce your adjusted tax basis in our common stock, but not below zero, and then will be treated as gain from the sale of stock.

Any dividend paid to you that is not effectively connected with your conduct of a U.S. trade or business generally will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax either at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividend or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable tax treaty. In order to receive a reduced treaty rate, if available, you must provide an IRS Form W-8BEN or other appropriate version of IRS Form W-8 certifying qualification for the reduced rate in accordance with applicable certification and disclosure requirements. Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under a relevant tax treaty and the manner of claiming the benefits.

Dividends received by you that are effectively connected with your conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable tax treaty, are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment maintained by you) may be exempt from such withholding tax. In order to obtain this exemption, you must provide an IRS Form W-8ECI properly certifying such exemption in accordance with applicable certification and disclosure requirements. Such effectively connected dividends, although not subject to withholding tax, will instead be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis. In addition, if you are a corporate non-U.S. holder, dividends you receive that are effectively connected with your conduct of a U.S. trade or business may also be subject to an additional branch profits tax at a rate of 30% or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable tax treaty.

If you are eligible for a reduced rate of withholding tax pursuant to a tax treaty, you may obtain a refund of any excess amounts currently withheld if you file an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS in a timely manner.

Gain on Disposition of Common Stock

You generally will not be required to pay U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of our common stock unless:

the gain is effectively connected with your conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment maintained by you);

Table of Contents

you are an individual who is present in the United States for a period (or periods) aggregating 183 days or more during the calendar year in which the sale or disposition occurs and certain other conditions are met; or

our common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest by reason of our status as a United States real property holding corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes (a USRPHC) at any time within the shorter of (i) the five-year period preceding the disposition or (ii) your holding period for our common stock.

We believe that we are not currently and will not become a USRPHC. However, because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends on the fair market value of our U.S. real property relative to the fair market value of our other business assets, we cannot assure you that we will not become a USRPHC in the future. Even if we become a USRPHC, however, as long as our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, such common stock will be treated as U.S. real property interests only if you actually or constructively hold more than 5% of our common stock.

If you are a non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet above (pertaining to effectively connected gain), you will be required to pay tax on the net gain derived from the sale under regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to U.S. persons, and corporate non-U.S. holders described in the first bullet above may be subject to the branch profits tax at a 30% rate, or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. If you are an individual non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet above (pertaining to presence in the United States), even though you are not considered a resident alien under the Code, you will be required to pay a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the sale, which gain for such purposes may be offset by U.S. source capital losses. You should consult any applicable income tax treaties, which may provide for different rules.

Federal Estate Tax

Our common stock that is owned or treated as owned by an individual who is not a U.S. citizen or resident of the United States (as specifically defined for U.S. federal estate tax purposes) at the time of death will be included in the individual's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes, unless an applicable estate tax or other treaty provides otherwise, and, therefore, may be subject to U.S. federal estate tax.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Generally, we must report annually to the IRS the amount of dividends paid to you, your name and address and the amount of tax withheld, if any. A similar report is sent to you. These information reporting requirements apply even if withholding was not required. Pursuant to tax treaties or other agreements, the IRS may make its reports available to tax authorities in your country of residence.

Payments of dividends made to you will not be subject to backup withholding if you establish an exemption, for example by properly certifying your non-U.S. status on a Form W-8BEN or another appropriate version of Form W-8. Notwithstanding the foregoing, backup withholding, currently at a rate of 28%, may apply if either we or our paying agent has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that you are a U.S. person.

Payments of the proceeds from a disposition of our common stock effected outside the United States by a non-U.S. holder made by or through a foreign office of a broker generally will not be subject to information reporting or backup withholding. Information reporting (but not backup withholding) will apply to such a payment, however, if the broker is (i) a U.S. person, (ii) a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (iii) a foreign person 50% or more of whose gross income is derived from the conduct of a U.S. trade or business for certain periods

or (iv) a foreign partnership with certain connections with the United States, unless in any such case the broker has documentary evidence in its records that the beneficial owner is a non-U.S. holder and certain specified conditions are met or an exemption is otherwise established.

Payments of the proceeds from a disposition of our common stock by a non-U.S. holder made by or through the U.S. office of a broker are generally subject to information reporting and backup withholding

Table of Contents

unless the non-U.S. holder certifies as to its non-U.S. holder status under penalties of perjury or otherwise establishes an exemption from information reporting and backup withholding.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against such holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner.

Table of Contents**UNDERWRITING**

Subject to the terms and conditions described in a purchase agreement among us, the selling stockholders and the underwriters, we and the selling stockholders have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and the underwriters severally have agreed to purchase from us and the selling stockholders, the number of shares listed opposite their names below.

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	6,050,000
Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated	2,200,000
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	1,375,000
KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.	1,375,000
Total	11,000,000

The underwriters have agreed to purchase all of the shares sold under the purchase agreement if any of these shares are purchased. If an underwriter defaults, the purchase agreement provides that the purchase commitments of the nondefaulting underwriters may be increased or the purchase agreement may be terminated. The closings for the sale of shares to be purchased by the underwriters are conditioned on one another.

We and the selling stockholders have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The underwriters are offering the shares, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel, including the validity of the shares, and other conditions contained in the purchase agreement, such as the receipt by the underwriters of officer's certificates and legal opinions. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

Commissions and Discounts

The underwriters have advised us and the selling stockholders that they propose initially to offer the shares to the public at the public offering price on the cover page of this prospectus and to dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of \$.47 per share. The underwriters may allow, and the dealers may reallow, a discount not in excess of \$.10 per share to other dealers. After this offering, concessions and discounts may be changed.

The following table shows the public offering price, underwriting discount and proceeds before expenses to Altra Holdings, Inc. and the selling stockholders. The information assumes either no exercise or full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option.

Per Share	Without Option	With Option
------------------	-----------------------	--------------------

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Public offering price	\$16.40	\$	180,400,000	\$	207,460,000
Underwriting discount	\$.7995		\$8,794,500		\$10,113,675
Proceeds, before expenses, to Altra Holdings, Inc.	\$ 15.6005		\$27,460,453		\$49,586,096
Proceeds, before expenses, to the selling stockholders	\$ 15.6005	\$	144,145,047	\$	147,760,229

The expenses of this offering, not including the underwriting discount, are estimated at \$0.7 million and are payable by us.

Table of Contents

Overallotment Option

We and the selling stockholders have granted an option to the underwriters to purchase up to 1,650,000 additional shares at the public offering price less the underwriting discount. The underwriters may exercise this option for 30 days from the date of this prospectus solely to cover any over-allotments. If the underwriters exercise this option, each will be obligated, subject to conditions contained in the purchase agreement, to purchase a number of additional shares proportionate to that underwriter's initial amount reflected in the above table.

No Sales of Similar Securities

We and the selling stockholders and our executive officers and directors have agreed, with exceptions, not to sell or transfer any common stock for 90 days after the date of this prospectus without first obtaining the written consent of Merrill Lynch. Specifically, we and these other individuals have agreed, with certain exceptions, not to directly or indirectly:

- offer, pledge, sell or contract to sell any common stock,
- sell any option or contract to purchase any common stock;
- purchase any option or contract to sell any common stock;
- grant any option, right or warrant for the sale of any common stock;
- lend or otherwise dispose of or transfer any common stock;
- request or demand that we file a registration statement related to the common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers; in whole or in part, the economic consequence of ownership of any common stock whether any such swap or transaction is to be settled by delivery of shares or other securities, in cash or otherwise.

This lockup provision applies to common stock and to securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for or repayable with common stock. It also applies to common stock owned now or acquired later by the person executing the agreement or for which the person executing the agreement later acquires the power of disposition.

The 90-day restricted period will be automatically extended if (1) during the last 17 days of the 90-day restricted period we issue an earning release or material news or a material event relating to our business occurs or (2) prior to the expiration of the 90-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results or become aware that material news or a material event will occur during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 90-day restricted period, in which case the restrictions described above will continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event.

NASDAQ Listing

Our common stock is quoted on The Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol AIMC.

Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids

Until the distribution of the shares is completed, SEC rules may limit underwriters and selling group members from bidding for and purchasing our common stock. However, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize the price of the common stock, such as bids or purchases to peg, fix or maintain that price.

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell our common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, purchases on the open market to cover positions created by short sales and stabilizing transactions. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering. Covered short sales are sales made in

Table of Contents

an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares in the offering. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their over-allotment option or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the over-allotment option. Naked short sales are sales in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of our shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of shares made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering. The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Similar to other purchase transactions, the underwriters' purchases to cover the syndicate short sales may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our common stock. As a result, the price of our common stock may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market.

Neither we nor any of the underwriters makes any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the common stock. In addition, neither we nor any of the underwriters makes any representation that the underwriters will engage in these transactions or that these transactions, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

Other Relationships

Merrill Lynch Co., Jefferies & Company and Robert W. Baird & Co. participated in the underwriting of our IPO. Jefferies & Company, Inc. served as the sole underwriter for the issuance of the 9% senior secured notes and 111/4% senior notes, for which they received customary fees. MLEMEA Principal Credit Group, an affiliate of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, holds approximately \$36 million of the 111/4% senior notes.

The underwriters and their affiliates may in the future engage in investment banking and other commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with us for which they will receive customary fees and commissions.

Because it is expected that more than 10% of the net proceeds of this offering will be received by NASD members participating in the offering and their affiliates, the offering will be conducted in accordance with NASD Conduct Rule 2710(h).

Table of Contents

LEGAL MATTERS

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, Redwood Shores, California has passed upon the validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby on our behalf. The underwriters have been represented by Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements and schedules of Altra Holdings, Inc. at December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2006 and for the period from inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31, 2004, and the combined financial statements of the Predecessor for the period from January 1, 2004 through November 30, 2004, appearing in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of Hay Hall Holdings Limited included in this prospectus and in the Registration Statement have been audited by BDO Stoy Hayward, LLP, independent chartered accountants, to the extent and for the periods set forth in their report appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given upon the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The consolidated financial statements of TB Wood's Corporation as of December 31, 2005 and 2006 and for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, appearing in this registration statement have been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our common stock being offered hereunder. This prospectus, which is a part of the registration statement, omits certain information included in the registration statement and the exhibits thereto. For further information with respect to us and the securities, we refer you to the registration statement and its exhibits. The descriptions of each contract and document contained in this prospectus are summaries and qualified in their entirety by reference to the copy of each such contract or document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. You may read and copy any document we file or furnish with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549. You may also obtain copies of the documents at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 to obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. You can review our SEC filings, including the registration statement by accessing the SEC's Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>.

ALTRA HOLDINGS, INC.

Index to Financial Statements

	Page
Altra Holdings, Inc:	
Audited Financial Statements:	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2006 and 2005</u>	F-3
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, for the period from Inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31, 2004 and Combined Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the Predecessor for the eleven months ended November 30, 2004</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholder's Equity for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, for the period from Inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31, 2004, and for the Predecessor for the eleven months ended November 30, 2004</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, for the period from Inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31, 2004 and Combined Statement of Cash Flows for the Predecessor for the eleven months ended November 30, 2004</u>	F-6
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-7
Unaudited Interim Financial Statements:	
<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006</u>	F-39
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the quarters ended March 30, 2007 and 2006</u>	F-40
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the quarters ended March 30, 2007 and 2006</u>	F-41
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-42
TB Wood's Corporation:	
Audited Financial Statements:	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-51
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005</u>	F-52
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2006, December 31, 2005, and December 31, 2004</u>	F-53
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2006, December 31, 2005, and December 31, 2004</u>	
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholder's Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2006, December 31, 2005, and December 31, 2004</u>	F-54
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2006, December 31, 2005, and December 31, 2004</u>	F-55
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-56
Unaudited Interim Financial Statements:	
<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of March 30, 2007</u>	F-73
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the quarters ended March 30, 2007 and March 31, 2006</u>	F-74
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the quarters ended March 30, 2007 and March 31, 2006</u>	F-75
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-76

Hay Hall Holdings Limited

Audited Financial Statements:

Independent Auditors Report

F-80

Consolidated Profit and Loss Accounts for the year ended December 31, 2005

F-81

Consolidated Statements of Total Recognised Gains and Losses for the year ended December 31, 2005

F-82

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2005

F-83

Company Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2005

F-84

Cash Flow Statements for the year ended December 31, 2005

F-85

Notes to Accounts

F-86

F-1

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors
Altra Holdings, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Altra Holdings, Inc. (the Company), as of December 31, 2006 and 2005 and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), changes in convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2006 and the period from inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31, 2004, and the combined statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Predecessor for the period from January 1, 2004 through November 30, 2004. Our audits also included the financial statement schedules listed in the index at Item 16(b). These financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management of the Company and its Predecessor. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedules based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Altra Holdings, Inc. at December 31, 2006 and 2005 and the consolidated results of the operations and cash flows of the Company for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2006 and for the period from inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31, 2004, and the combined results of the operations and cash flows of its Predecessor for the period from January 1, 2004 through November 30, 2004 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2006 the Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 158, Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans . An amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R) .

/s/
Ernst & Young LLP

Boston, Massachusetts
March 28, 2007

Table of Contents**ALTRA HOLDINGS, INC****Consolidated Balance Sheets**
Dollars in thousands, except share amounts

	December 31,	
	2006	2005
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 42,527	\$ 10,060
Trade receivables, less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2,017 and \$1,797	61,506	46,441
Inventories, less allowance for obsolete materials of \$10,163 and \$6,843	75,769	54,654
Deferred income taxes	6,783	2,779
Prepaid expenses and other	7,532	1,973
Total current assets	194,117	115,907
Property, plant and equipment, net	82,387	66,393
Intangible assets, net	59,662	44,751
Goodwill	65,397	65,345
Deferred income taxes	2,135	
Other assets	5,670	5,295
Total assets	\$ 409,368	\$ 297,691
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 34,053	\$ 30,724
Accrued payroll	15,557	16,016
Accruals and other liabilities	15,008	6,349
Taxes payable	5,353	2,190
Deferred income taxes	1,382	33
Current portion of long-term debt	573	186
Total current liabilities	71,926	55,498
Long-term debt, less current portion and net of unaccreted discount	228,555	173,574
Deferred income taxes	7,130	7,653
Pension liabilities	15,169	21,914
Other post retirement benefits	3,262	12,500
Other long term liabilities	3,910	1,601
Commitments and Contingencies (see Note 15)		
Convertible Preferred Series A stock (\$0.001 par value, 0 and 40,000,000 shares authorized, 0 and 35,500,000 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively)		35,500
Stockholders equity		
Common stock (\$0.001 par value, 90,000,000 and 50,000,000 shares authorized, 21,467,502 and 52,667 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2006 and 2005,	21	

respectively)		
Additional paid-in capital	76,907	113
Retained earnings (deficit)	5,552	(3,389)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(3,064)	(7,273)
	79,416	24,951
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 409,368	\$ 297,691

See accompanying notes.

F-3

Table of Contents**ALTRA HOLDINGS, INC.****Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts

	Year-Ended December 31, 2006	Year-Ended December 31, 2005	From Inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31 2004	Predecessor (Note 1) 11 Months Ended November 30, 2004
Consolidated Statement of Operations				
Net sales	\$ 462,285	\$ 363,465	\$ 28,625	\$ 275,037
Cost of sales	336,836	271,952	23,847	209,253
Gross profit	125,449	91,513	4,778	65,784
Selling, general and administrative expenses	83,276	61,579	8,973	45,321
Research and development expenses	4,938	4,683	378	3,947
Restructuring charge, asset impairment and transition expenses				947
Gain on curtailment of post-retirement benefit plan	(3,838)			
Gain on sale of fixed assets		(99)		(1,300)
Income (loss) from operations	41,073	25,350	(4,573)	16,869
Interest expense, net	25,479	19,514	1,612	4,294
Other non-operating expense (income), net	856	(17)		148
Income (loss) before income taxes	14,738	5,853	(6,185)	12,427
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	5,797	3,349	(292)	5,532
Net income (loss)	8,941	2,504	(5,893)	6,895
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss)				
Minimum pension liability adjustment	696	(700)	(722)	(6,031)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	677	(6,400)	549	478
Other comprehensive income (loss)	1,373	(7,100)	(173)	(5,553)
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 10,314	\$ (4,596)	\$ (6,066)	\$ 1,342
Net Income per share:				
Basic	\$ 7.56	\$ 278.22	\$	N/A
Diluted	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.13	\$	N/A
Weighted average common shares outstanding:				

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Basic	1,183	9	N/A
Diluted	19,525	18,969	N/A

See accompanying notes.

F-4

Table of Contents**ALTRA HOLDINGS, INC.****Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders Equity**

Dollars in thousands, except share amounts

	Invested Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Net Invested Capital
<i>For the Predecessor</i>			
Balance at December 31, 2003	\$ 30,221	\$ (33,225)	\$ (3,004)
Net income	6,895		6,895
Contribution from affiliates	7,922		7,922
Other comprehensive income, net of \$3,697 tax benefit		(5,553)	(5,553)
Balance at November 30, 2004	\$ 45,038	\$ (38,778)	\$ 6,260

	Preferred		Common		Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total
	Stock	Shares	Stock	Shares				
<i>For the Company</i>								
Initial capital contribution	\$ 26,334	26,334	\$		\$		\$	\$ 26,334
Equity issued related to acquisition	8,766	8,766			54			8,820
Net loss						(5,893)		(5,893)
Other comprehensive loss							(173)	(173)
Balance at December 31, 2004	35,100	35,100			54	(5,893)	(173)	29,088
Issuance of preferred stock	400	400						400
Amortization of restricted stock grants				53	59			59
Net income						2,504		2,504
Other comprehensive							(7,100)	(7,100)

loss, net of \$1,938
tax benefit

Balance at December 31, 2005	\$ 35,500	35,500		53	\$ 113	\$ (3,389)	\$ (7,273)	\$ 24,951
Conversion of preferred stock into common stock	(35,500)	(35,500)	18	17,750	35,482			
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs			3	3,333	39,367			39,370
Stock based compensation and vesting of restricted stock				332	1,945			1,945
Net income						8,941		8,941
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment, net of \$880 tax expense							677	677
Minimum pension liability adjustment and cumulative transition to SFAS No. 158, net of \$2,165 tax expense							3,532	3,532
Balance at December 31, 2006	\$	\$ 21	21,468	\$ 76,907	\$ 5,552	\$ (3,064)	\$	\$ 79,416

See accompanying notes.

F-5

Table of Contents**ALTRA HOLDINGS, INC.****Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**
Amounts in thousands

	Year-Ended December 31, 2006	Year-Ended December 31, 2005	From Inception (December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004)	Predecessor (Note 1) 11 Months Ended November 30, 2004
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Net income (loss)	\$ 8,941	\$ 2,504	\$ (5,893)	6,895
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	10,821	8,574	673	6,074
Amortization of intangible assets	3,790	2,959	246	
Amortization of deferred loan costs	1,255	669	53	
Accretion of debt discount	942	942	79	
Paid-in-kind interest			198	
Loss on foreign currency, net	1,079			
Amortization of inventory fair value adjustment	2,278	1,699	1,699	
Stock based compensation	1,945	59		
Gain on sale of fixed assets		(99)		(1,300)
Gain on curtailment of post-retirement benefit obligation	(3,838)			
Provision (benefit) for deferred taxes	1,190	225	(1,031)	117
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Trade receivables	(330)	(2,654)	(324)	(4,197)
Inventories	(3,973)	(1,353)	(412)	(6,418)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(11,427)	(1,788)	9,402	3,734
Other current assets and liabilities	(2,297)	2,226	(2,126)	1,477
Other operating assets and liabilities	752	(1,940)	3,059	(2,778)
Net cash provided by operating activities	11,128	12,023	5,623	3,604
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchases of fixed assets	(9,408)	(6,199)	(289)	(3,489)
Acquisitions, net of \$775 and \$2,367 of cash acquired in 2006 and 2004, respectively	(53,755)	1,607	(180,112)	
Payment of additional Kilian purchase price		(730)		
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		125		4,442
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(63,163)	(5,197)	(180,401)	953
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Initial contributed capital			26,334	

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Proceeds from initial public offering	41,850				
Initial public offering transaction costs	(1,176)				
Proceeds from issuance of senior notes	57,625				
Proceeds from issuance of senior subordinated notes				158,400	
Proceeds from sale of preferred stock		400			
Payments of debt acquired in acquisitions				(12,178)	
Payment of paid-in-kind interest		(198)			
Proceeds from issuance of subordinated notes				14,000	
Payment of subordinated notes	(14,000)				
Payment of debt issuance costs	(2,731)	(338)		(7,087)	
Proceeds from mortgages	2,510				
Borrowings under revolving credit agreement	5,057	4,408		4,988	
Payments on revolving credit agreement	(5,057)	(4,408)		(4,988)	
Payment of capital leases	(241)	(835)		(37)	
Contribution from affiliates					7,922
Change in affiliate debt					(14,618)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	83,837	(971)		179,432	(6,696)
Effect of exchange rates on cash	665	(524)		75	159
Increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	32,467	5,331		4,729	(1,980)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	10,060	4,729			3,163
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	42,527	\$ 10,060	\$	4,729	\$ 1,183
Cash paid during the period for:					
Interest	\$ 23,660	\$ 17,458	\$		\$ 2,796
Income Taxes	\$ 2,341	\$ 1,761	\$		\$ 446
Non-Cash Financing:					
Acquisition of capital equipment under capital lease	\$ 613	\$	\$		\$
Accrued initial public offering costs	\$ 1,304	\$	\$		\$
Conversion of preferred stock	\$ 35,500	\$	\$		\$

See Accompany notes

Table of Contents

Altra Holdings, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
Dollars in thousands unless otherwise noted

1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Preparation and Description of Business

Headquartered in Quincy, Massachusetts, Altra Holdings, Inc. (the Company), through its wholly-owned subsidiary Altra Industrial Motion, Inc. (Altra Industrial) produces, designs and distributes a wide range of mechanical power transmission products, including industrial clutches and brakes, enclosed gear drives, open gearing and couplings. The Company consists of several power transmission component manufacturers including Warner Electric, Boston Gear, Formsprag Clutch, Stieber Clutch, Ameridrives Couplings, Wichita Clutch, Nuttall Gear, Kilian Manufacturing, Inertia Dynamics, Twiflex Limited, Industrial Clutch, Huco Dynatork, Matrix International, Warner Linear and Delroyd Worm Gear. The Company designs and manufactures products that serve a variety of applications in the food and beverage, material handling, printing, paper and packaging, specialty machinery, and turf and garden industries. Primary geographic markets are in North America, Western Europe and Asia.

The Company was formed on November 30, 2004 following acquisitions of certain subsidiaries of Colfax Corporation (Colfax) and The Kilian Company (Kilian). The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the accounts of the Company subsequent to November 30, 2004. The financial statements of the Predecessor include the combined historical financial statements of the Colfax entities acquired by the Company that formerly comprised the Power Transmission Group of Colfax, a privately-held industrial manufacturing company, that are presented for comparative purposes.

The historical financial results of Kilian, which was not related to the Predecessor, are not included in the presentation of Predecessor balances in the financial statements or the accompanying footnotes.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, the Predecessor (where noted) and their wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassification

Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified in the consolidated financial statements to conform to the current period presentation.

Net Income Per Share

Basic earnings per share is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding, and diluted earnings per share is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and all dilutive potential common equivalent shares outstanding. Common equivalent shares are included in the per share calculations when the effect of their inclusion would be dilutive.

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The following is a reconciliation of basic to diluted net income per share:

	Year Ended December 31, 2006	Year Ended December 31, 2005
Net Income	\$ 8,941	\$ 2,504
Shares used in net income per common share basic	1,183	9
Effect of dilutive securities:		
Incremental shares of unvested restricted common stock	1,321	1,210
Preferred Stock	17,021	17,750
Shares used in net income per common share diluted	19,525	18,969
Net income per common share basic	\$ 7.56	\$ 278.22
Net income per common share diluted	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.13

There was no common stock outstanding for the one month period from December 1, 2004 to December 31, 2004 to establish a basic earnings per share. The company did not generate earnings for the period from December 1, 2004 to December 31, 2004, therefore, the potential common stock equivalents were anti-dilutive and excluded from dilutive earnings per share.

The Predecessor's capital structure was comprised of contributions from the parent and affiliated companies. There was no common stock associated with the group of entities which comprised the Predecessor. Accordingly there is no respective earnings per share.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying values of financial instruments, including accounts receivable, accounts payable and other accrued liabilities, approximate their fair values due to their short-term maturities. The carrying amount of the 9% Senior Secured Notes was \$160.4 and \$159.4 million at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. The carrying amount of the 11.25% Senior Notes was \$64.6 million as of December 31, 2006. The estimated fair value of the 9% Senior Secured Notes at December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 was \$168.3 million and \$160.1 million, respectively based on quoted market prices for such Notes. The estimated fair value of the 11.25% Senior Notes was approximately £36.3 million (\$71.1 million) as of December 31, 2006.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Foreign currency translation

Assets and liabilities of subsidiaries operating outside of the United States with a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars using exchange rates at the end of the respective period. Revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates effective during the respective period.

Foreign currency translation adjustments are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss as a separate component of stockholder's equity. Net foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in the results of operations in the period incurred.

Table of Contents

Altra Holdings, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include all financial instruments purchased with an initial maturity of three months or less. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value.

Trade Receivables

An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for estimated collection losses that will be incurred in the collection of receivables. Estimated losses are based on historical collection experience, as well as, a review by management of the status of all receivables. Collection losses have been within the Company's expectations.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The cost of inventories acquired by the Company in its acquisitions reflect their fair values at the date of acquisition as determined by the Company based on the replacement cost of raw materials, the sales price of the finished goods less an appropriate amount representing the expected profitability from selling efforts, and for work-in-process the sales price of the finished goods less an appropriate amount representing the expected profitability from selling efforts and costs to complete.

The Company periodically reviews its quantities of inventories on hand and compares these amounts to the expected usage of each particular product or product line. The Company records as a charge to cost of sales any amounts required to reduce the carrying value of inventories to net realizable value.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation incurred since November 30, 2004.

Depreciation of property, plant, and equipment is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset, as follows:

Buildings and improvements	15 to 45 years
Machinery and equipment	2 to 15 years

Improvements and replacements are capitalized to the extent that they increase the useful economic life or increase the expected economic benefit of the underlying asset. Repairs and maintenance expenditures are charged to expense as incurred.

Intangible Assets

Intangibles represent product technology and patents, tradenames and trademarks and customer relationships. Product technology, patents and customer relationships are amortized on a straight-line basis over 8 to 12 years. The

tradenames and trademarks are considered indefinite-lived assets and are not being amortized. Intangibles are stated at fair value on the date of acquisition, at December 31, 2006, and 2005 intangibles are stated net of accumulated amortization incurred since the date of acquisition.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price paid by the Company for the Predecessor, Kilian, Hay Hall and Bear Linear over the fair value of the net assets acquired in each of the acquisitions. Goodwill can be attributed to the value placed on the Company being an industry leader with a market leading position in the Power Transmission industry. The Company's leadership position in the market was achieved

Table of Contents

Altra Holdings, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

by developing and manufacturing innovative products and management anticipates that its leadership position and profitability will continue to expand, enhanced by cost improvement programs associated with ongoing consolidation and centralization of its operations.

Impairment of Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

The Company evaluates the recoverability of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances, such as a decline in sales, earnings, or cash flows, or material adverse changes in the business climate, indicate that the carrying value of an asset might be impaired. Goodwill is considered to be impaired when the net book value of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value. Fair values are established using a discounted cash flow methodology (specifically, the income approach). The determination of discounted cash flows is based on the Company's strategic plans and long-range forecasts. The revenue growth rates included in the forecasts are the Company's best estimates based on current and anticipated market conditions, and the profit margin assumptions are projected based on current and anticipated cost structures. This analysis included consideration of discounted cash flows as well as EBITDA multiples. The analysis indicated no impairment to be present as of December 31, 2006 and 2005.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets Other Than Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

The Company assesses its long-lived assets other than goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment whenever facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be fully recoverable. To analyze recoverability, the Company projects undiscounted net future cash flows over the remaining lives of such assets. If these projected cash flows are less than the carrying amounts, an impairment loss would be recognized, resulting in a write-down of the assets with a corresponding charge to earnings. The impairment loss is measured based upon the difference between the carrying amounts and the fair values of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amounts or fair value less cost to sell. Management determines fair value using the discounted cash flow method or other accepted valuation techniques.

Debt Issuance Costs

Costs directly related to the issuance of debt are capitalized, included in other long-term assets and amortized using the effective interest method over the term of the related debt obligation. The net carrying value of debt issuance costs was approximately \$5.4 million and \$3.9 million at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Revenue Recognition

Product revenues are recognized, net of sales tax collected, at the time title and risk of loss pass to the customer, which generally occurs upon shipment to the customer. Service revenues are recognized as services are performed. Amounts billed for shipping and handling are recorded as revenue. Product return reserves are accrued at the time of sale based on the historical relationship between shipments and returns, and are recorded as a reduction of net sales.

Certain large distribution customers receive quantity discounts which are recognized net at the time the sale is recorded.

Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs associated with sales are classified as a component of cost of sales.

F-10

Table of Contents

Altra Holdings, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Warranty Costs

Estimated expenses related to product warranties are accrued at the time products are sold to customers. Estimates are established using historical information as to the nature, frequency, and average costs of warranty claims.

Self-Insurance

Certain operations are self-insured up to pre-determined amounts above which third-party insurance applies, for medical claims, workers compensation, vehicle insurance, product liability costs and general liability exposure. The accompanying balance sheets include reserves for the estimated costs associated with these self-insured risks, based on historic experience factors and management's estimates for known and anticipated claims. A portion of medical insurance costs are offset by charging employees a premium equivalent to group insurance rates.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Advertising

Advertising costs are charged to selling, general, and administrative expenses as incurred and amounted to approximately \$2.4 million, \$2.2 million, \$0.2 million and \$2.0 million, for the year ended December 31, 2006, December 31, 2005, and for the periods from December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004 and January 1, 2004 through November 30, 2004.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company established the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan that provides for various forms of stock based compensation to officers and senior-level employees of the Company. The Company accounts for grants under this plan in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 123(R). Expense associated with equity awards is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the grant.

Income Taxes

The Company records income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective income tax bases, and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The Company evaluates the realizability of its net deferred tax assets and assesses the need for a valuation allowance in purchase price accounting and on a quarterly basis. The future benefit to be derived from its deferred tax assets is dependent upon the Company's ability to generate sufficient future taxable income to realize the assets. The Company records a valuation allowance to reduce its net deferred tax assets to the amount that may be more likely than not to be realized. In periods subsequent to an acquisition, if the Company were able to realize net deferred tax assets in excess of their net recorded amount established in the purchase price allocation, an adjustment to the valuation allowance would be recorded as a reduction to goodwill in the period such determination was made.

To the extent the Company establishes a valuation allowance on net deferred assets generated from operations, an expense will be recorded within the provision for income taxes line on the statement of operations. In periods subsequent to establishing a valuation allowance on net deferred assets from operations, if the Company were to determine that it would be able to realize its net deferred tax assets in excess of their net recorded amount, an adjustment to the valuation allowance would be recorded as a reduction to income tax expense in the period such determination was made.

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)*****Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)***

The Company's total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of the following:

	Minimum Pension Liability/SFAS No. 158 Liability	Cumulative Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
<i>For the Predecessor</i>			
Balance at December 31, 2003	\$ (36,820)	\$ 3,595	\$ (33,225)
Minimum pension liability adjustment	478		478
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment		(6,031)	(6,031)
Balance at November 30, 2004	\$ (36,342)	\$ (2,436)	\$ (38,778)
<i>For the Company</i>			
Opening balance December 2004	\$	\$	\$
Minimum pension liability adjustment	(722)		(722)
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment		549	549
Balance at December 31, 2004	(722)	549	(173)
Minimum pension liability adjustment	(700)		(700)
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment		(6,400)	(6,400)
Balance at December 31, 2005	(1,422)	(5,851)	(7,273)
Minimum pension liability adjustment	696		696
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment		677	677
Cumulative adjustment for transition to SFAS No. 158	2,836		2,836
Balance at December 31, 2006	\$ 2,110	\$ (5,174)	\$ (3,064)

2. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued FASB Interpretation No. (FIN 48), Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes - An Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109, which prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. FIN 48 will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The provisions of FIN 48 are effective January 1, 2007. The Company is currently evaluating the effect that the adoption of FIN 48 will have on its financial position and results of operations.

In September 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) issued Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 108 Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements When Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements, . SAB No. 108 states that registrants should use both a balance sheet approach and an income statement approach when quantifying and evaluating the materiality of a misstatement. The interpretations in SAB No. 108 contain guidance on correcting errors under the dual approach as well as provide transition guidance for correcting errors. This interpretation does not change the requirements within SFAS No. 154, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections a replacement of APB

Table of Contents

Altra Holdings, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

No. 20 and FASB Statement No. 3, for the correction of an error on financial statements. The Company adopted this pronouncement during 2006, the effect of this statement was not material to the financial statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements. This standard defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and expands disclosure about fair value measurements. This pronouncement applies under other accounting standards that require or permit fair value measurements. Accordingly, this statement does not require any new fair value measurement. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company does not expect the effect to be material.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 158, Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R). This pronouncement requires an employer to recognize the overfunded or underfunded status of a defined benefit postretirement plan (other than a multiemployer plan) as an asset or liability on its statement of financial position. SFAS No. 158 also requires an employer to recognize changes in that funded status in the year in which the changes occur through comprehensive income. On December 31, 2006, the Company adopted the recognition and disclosure provisions of SFAS No. 158. The effect of adopting Statement 158 is not included on the Company's consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2005 or 2004. SFAS No. 158's provisions regarding the change in the measurement date of postretirement benefit plans are not applicable as the Company already uses a measurement date of December 31 for its pension plans. See Note 9 for further discussion of the effect of adopting SFAS No. 158 on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Including an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 115. The standard permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value and is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of the previous fiscal year provided that the entity makes that choice in the first 120 days of that fiscal year and also elects to apply the provisions of SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact this pronouncement may have on our results of operations and financial condition and whether to adopt the provisions of the standard for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2007.

3. Acquisitions

On February 10, 2006, the Company purchased all of the outstanding share capital of Hay Hall for \$49.2 million. The purchase price is still subject to a change as a result of the finalization of a working capital adjustment in accordance with the terms of the purchase agreement. Included in the purchase price was \$6.0 million paid in the form of deferred consideration. At the closing the Company deposited such deferred consideration into an escrow account for the benefit of the former Hay Hall shareholders. The deferred consideration is represented by a loan note. While the former Hay Hall shareholders will hold the note, their rights will be limited to receiving the amount of the deferred consideration placed in the escrow account. They will have no recourse against the Company unless we take action to prevent or interfere in the release of such funds from the escrow account. At closing, Hay Hall and its subsidiaries became the Company's direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiaries. Hay Hall is a UK-based holding company established in 1996 that is focused primarily on the manufacture of couplings and clutch brakes. Hay Hall consists of five main businesses that are niche focused and have strong brand names and established reputations within their

primary markets.

The Hay Hall acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with SFAS No. 141. The closing date of the Hay Hall acquisition was February 10, 2006, and as such, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect Hay Hall's results of operations only from that date forward.

F-13

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The Company has completed its final purchase price allocation. The value of the acquired assets, assumed liabilities and identified intangibles from the acquisition of Hay Hall, as presented below, are based upon fair value as of the date of the acquisition. The goodwill and intangibles recorded in connection with the acquisition of Hay Hall have been allocated across the business units acquired. The final purchase price allocation is as follows:

Total purchase price, including closing costs of approximately \$1.8 million	\$ 51,030
Cash and cash equivalents	775
Trade receivables	12,111
Inventories	17,004
Prepaid expenses and other	510
Property, plant and equipment	13,670
Intangible assets	16,352
Total assets acquired	60,422
Accounts payable, accrued payroll, and accruals and other current liabilities	12,971
Other liabilities	8,784
Total liabilities assumed	21,755
Net assets acquired	38,667
Excess purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired	\$ 12,363

The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired was recorded as goodwill.

The amounts recorded as intangible assets consist of the following:

Patents, subject to amortization	\$ 110
Customer relationships, subject to amortization	9,312
Trade names and trademarks, not subject to amortization	6,930
Total intangible assets	\$ 16,352

Customer relationships are amortized on a straight-line basis over 11 years representing the anticipated periods over which the Company estimates it will benefit from the acquired assets. The Company anticipates that substantially all of this amortization is deductible for income tax purposes. The acquisition of Hay Hall did not result in any tax deductible goodwill.

On May 18, 2006, the Company entered into a purchase agreement with the shareholders of Bear Linear LLC, or Bear, to purchase substantially all of the assets of the company for \$5.0 million. Approximately \$3.5 million was paid at closing and the remaining \$1.5 million is payable over the next 2.5 years. One of Bear's selling shareholders is a direct relative of one of the Company's directors. Bear manufactures high value-added linear actuators for mobile off-highway and industrial applications.

The Bear acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with SFAS No. 141. The closing date of the Bear acquisition was May 18, 2006, and as such, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect Bear's results of operations only from that date forward.

Bear had approximately \$0.5 million of net assets at closing consisting primarily of accounts receivable, inventory, fixed assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities. The Company did not identify any specifically identifiable intangible assets. The Company recorded the \$4.2 million excess purchase price

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

over the fair value of the net assets acquired as goodwill. The Company has completed its final purchase price allocation.

The following table sets forth the unaudited pro forma results of operations of the Company for the year to date periods ended December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 as if the Company had acquired Hay Hall and Bear Linear as of January 1, 2005. The pro forma information contains the actual operating results of the Company, Bear Linear and Hay Hall with the results prior to May 18, 2006, for Bear Linear, and February 10, 2006, for Hay Hall, adjusted to include the pro forma impact of (i) the elimination of additional expense as a result of the fair value adjustment to inventory recorded in connection with the Hay Hall Acquisition; (ii) additional interest expense associated with debt issued on February 8, 2006; (iii) the elimination of intercompany sales between Hay Hall and the Company; (iv) additional expense as a result of estimated amortization of identifiable intangible assets; (v) and an adjustment to the tax provision for the tax effect of the above adjustments. These pro forma amounts do not purport to be indicative of the results that would have actually been obtained if the acquisitions occurred as of January 1, 2005 or that may be obtained in the future.

(Pro Forma, Unaudited)	Year to Date Ended December 31, 2006	Year to Date Ended December 31, 2005
Total Revenues	\$ 471,618	\$ 426,446
Net income	\$ 10,864	\$ (898)

On November 30, 2004, the Company acquired the Predecessor for \$180.0 million in cash and Kilian for an \$8.8 million issuance of common stock plus the assumption of Kilian debt in the amount of approximately \$12.2 million. The purchase price of both acquisitions has been adjusted following the completion of certain negotiations surrounding adjustments to the respective seller's recorded working capital at the acquisition date. In 2005 Predecessor negotiations were finalized resulting in the return of approximately \$1.6 million of the purchase price to the Company. Negotiations were also finalized for Kilian which resulted in a final payment by the Company of approximately \$0.7 million.

The acquisitions have been accounted for in accordance with SFAS No. 141, *Business Combinations*. As discussed in the Basis of Presentation in Note 1, the consolidated financial statements include the results of operations for the period December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004, and those of the Predecessor for prior periods.

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The Company has completed its purchase price allocations. The value of the acquired assets, assumed liabilities and identified intangibles from the acquisition of the Predecessor and Kilian, as presented below, are based upon management's estimates of fair value as of the date of the acquisition. The goodwill and intangibles recorded in connection with the acquisition of the Predecessor have been allocated across the business units acquired from the Predecessor. The purchase price allocations are as follows:

	Predecessor	Kilian	Total
Total purchase price, including closing costs of approximately \$2.6 million	\$ 178,519	\$ 9,594	188,113
Cash and cash equivalents	1,183	1,184	2,367
Trade receivables	39,163	6,096	45,259
Inventories	52,761	5,108	57,869
Prepaid expenses and other	4,770	207	4,977
Property, plant and equipment	59,320	9,111	68,431
Intangible assets	49,004		49,004
Deferred income taxes – long term	8,262	104	8,366
Other assets	150		150
Total assets acquired	214,613	21,810	236,423
Accounts payable, accrued payroll, and accruals and other current liabilities	46,422	3,125	49,547
Bank debt		12,178	12,178
Pensions, other post retirement benefits and other liabilities	34,166		34,166
Total liabilities assumed	80,588	15,303	95,891
Net assets acquired	134,025	6,507	140,532
Excess purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired	\$ 44,494	\$ 3,087	\$ 47,581

The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired was recorded as goodwill. The amounts recorded as identifiable intangible assets consist of the following:

	Predecessor	Kilian	Total
Customer relationships	\$ 27,802	\$	\$ 27,802
Product technology and patents	5,122		5,122
Total intangible assets subject to amortization	32,924		32,924

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Trade names and trademarks, not subject to amortization	16,080		16,080
Total intangible assets	\$ 49,004	\$	\$ 49,004

Customer relationships, product technology and patents, are subject to amortization over their estimated useful lives of twelve and eight years, respectively, which reflects the anticipated periods over which the Company estimates it will benefit from the acquired assets. The weighted average estimated useful life of all intangible assets subject to amortization is approximately 11.1 years. Substantially all of this amortization is deductible for income tax purposes.

F-16

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The following table sets forth the unaudited pro forma results of operations of the Company for the period ended December 31, 2004 as if the Company had acquired the Predecessor and Kilian as of January 1, 2004. The pro forma information contains the actual combined operating results of the Company, the Predecessor and Kilian with the results prior to the December 1, 2004 adjusted to include the pro forma impact of (i) additional amortization and depreciation expense associated with the adjustment to and recognition of fair value of fixed and intangible assets; (ii) the elimination of additional expense as a result of the fair value adjustment to inventory recorded in connection with the Acquisition; (iii) additional expenses associated with new contractual commitments created at Inception; (iv) additional expenses associated with general and administrative services previously performed by the Predecessor parent and not charged to the Predecessor; (v) additional interest expense associated with debt issued at Inception; (vi) the elimination of previously incurred interest expense of the Predecessor and Kilian; and (vii) the elimination of expense associated with pension and OPEB obligations retained by the Predecessor. These pro forma amounts do not purport to be indicative of the results that would have actually been obtained if the acquisitions occurred as of January 1, 2004 or that may be obtained in the future.

(Pro Forma, Unaudited)	2004
Total Revenues	\$ 343,308
Net loss	(672)

4. Inventories

Inventories at December 31, 2006 and 2005 consisted of the following:

	2006	2005
Raw materials	\$ 29,962	\$ 22,512
Work in process	19,112	13,876
Finished goods	36,858	25,109
	85,932	61,497
Less Allowance for excess, slow-moving and obsolete inventory	(10,163)	(6,843)
	\$ 75,769	\$ 54,654

5. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment at December 31, 2006 and 2005, consisted of the following:

2006	2005
-------------	-------------

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

Land	\$ 9,599	\$ 7,892
Buildings and improvements	19,849	16,500
Machinery and equipment	71,866	50,402
	101,314	74,794
Less Accumulated depreciation	(18,927)	(8,401)
	\$ 82,387	\$ 66,393

F-17

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****6. Goodwill and Intangible Assets**

Goodwill as of December 31, 2006 and 2005 consisted of the following:

Goodwill

Balance December 31, 2005	\$ 65,345
Additions related to Hay Hall acquisition	12,363
Additions related to Bear Linear acquisition	4,231
Other adjustments, net	(18,819)
Impact of changes in foreign currency	2,277
Balance December 31, 2006	\$ 65,397

The other adjustments primarily relate to the reversal of valuation allowances on certain deferred tax assets that had been previously established as part of purchase accounting. Goodwill was further reduced by \$2.5 million for a settlement with Colfax that resulted in a return of a portion of the purchase price.

	December 31, 2006		December 31, 2005	
	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Cost	Accumulated Amortization
Other Intangibles				
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:				
Tradenames and trademarks	\$ 23,010	\$	\$ 16,080	\$
Intangible assets subject to amortization:				
Customer relationships	37,114	5,679	27,802	2,515
Product technology and patents	5,232	1,316	5,122	690
Impact of changes in foreign currency	1,301		(1,048)	
Total intangible assets	\$ 66,657	\$ 6,995	\$ 47,956	\$ 3,205

The Company recorded \$3.8 million, \$3.0 million and \$0.2 million of amortization for the year-ended December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005, and the period from inception through December 31, 2004, respectively.

Customer relationships, product technology and patents are amortized over their useful lives of 12 and 8 years, respectively. The weighted average estimated useful life of intangible assets subject to amortization is approximately 11 years.

The estimated amortization expense for intangible assets is approximately \$3.9 million in each of the next five years and then \$15.9 million thereafter.

7. Warranty Costs

Estimated expenses related to product warranties are accrued at the time products are sold to customers. Estimates are established using historical information as to the nature, frequency and average costs

F-18

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

of warranty claims. Changes in the carrying amount of accrued product warranty costs for the year ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2006	Year Ended December 31, 2005
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,876	\$ 1,528
Accrued warranty costs	1,666	1,265
Payments and adjustments	(1,459)	(917)
Balance at end of period	\$ 2,083	\$ 1,876

8. Income Taxes

Pre-tax income (loss) by domestic and foreign locations were as follows:

	December 31, 2006	December 31, 2005	December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Predecessor (Note 1) 11 Months Ended November 30, 2004
Domestic	\$ 15,969	\$ 2,127	\$ (6,539)	\$ 9,125
Foreign	(1,231)	3,726	354	3,302
	\$ 14,738	\$ 5,853	\$ (6,185)	\$ 12,427

The components of the provision (benefit) for income taxes were as follows:

	December 31, 2006	December 31, 2005	December 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Predecessor (Note 1) 11 Months Ended November 30, 2004
Current:				
Federal	\$ 2,616	\$ 1,086	\$ (71)	\$ 3,851
Foreign and state	1,991	2,038	810	1,564

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

		4,607		3,124		739		5,415
Deferred:								
Federal		998		509		(564)		98
Foreign and state		192		(284)		(467)		19
		1,190		225		(1,031)		117
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	\$	5,797	\$	3,349	\$	(292)	\$	5,532

F-19

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

U.S. income taxes at the statutory tax rate reconciled to the overall U.S. and foreign provision (benefit) for income taxes were as follows:

	December 31, 2006	December 31, 2005	From Inception (December 1, 2004) through December 31, 2004	Predecessor (Note 1) 11 Months Ended November 30, 2004
Tax at U.S. federal income tax rate	\$ 5,158	\$ 2,049	\$ (2,165)	\$ 4,371
State taxes, net of federal income tax effect	674	373	(67)	366
Valuation allowance			2,011	895
Foreign taxes, net	944			
Interest	(1,361)	313	26	
Other	382	614	(97)	(100)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	\$ 5,797	\$ 3,349	\$ (292)	\$ 5,532

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2006 and 2005 were as follows:

	December 31, 2006	December 31, 2005
Deferred tax assets:		
Post-retirement obligations	\$ 5,247	\$ 12,050
Goodwill	7,555	789
Inventory	2,036	1,217
Expenses not currently deductible	5,852	6,651
Net operating loss carryover	2,899	1,740
Other	557	883
Total deferred tax assets	24,146	23,330
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	(1,252)	(16,389)
Net deferred tax assets	22,894	6,941
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment	9,650	6,264

Intangible assets	11,730	5,278
Other	1,108	306
Total deferred tax liabilities	22,488	11,848
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	\$ 406	\$ (4,907)

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards primarily related to operations in France of \$3.4 million and \$4.3 million, respectively, and in the United Kingdom of \$4.2 million and \$0, respectively, which can be carried forward indefinitely.

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The decrease in net deferred tax liabilities for the year includes a deferred tax benefit of approximately \$16.4 million attributable to the release of valuation allowances initially established in purchase accounting. The release of the valuation allowance resulted in a reduction of book goodwill. The decrease in net deferred tax liability from the release of previously established valuation allowance was offset by additional deferred tax liabilities generated as a result of the Hay Hall acquisition of \$6.4 million and approximately \$4.3 million attributable to accrued pension liabilities and currency translation adjustments recorded through other comprehensive income.

Valuation allowances are established for a deferred tax asset that management believes may not be realized. The Company continually reviews the adequacy of the valuation allowance and recognizes tax benefits only as reassessments indicate that it is more likely than not the benefits will be realized. A valuation allowance at December 31, 2006 of \$1.3 million, related to a valuation allowance established on NOLs acquired as part of the Hay Hall acquisition, and \$16.4 million as of December 31, 2005, has been recognized to offset deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty of realizing the benefits of the deferred tax assets. The decrease in the valuation allowance relates primarily to deferred tax adjustments associated with purchase price accounting and have been recorded to goodwill. The total valuation allowance existing at December 31, 2006 of approximately \$1.3 million will be allocated to reduce book goodwill if and when released in subsequent periods.

The undistributed earnings of the Company's foreign subsidiaries on which tax is not provided was approximately \$2.3 million as of December 31, 2006, and are considered to be indefinitely reinvested. As of December 31, 2006, the Company has not recorded U.S. federal deferred income taxes on these undistributed earnings from its foreign subsidiaries. It is expected that these earnings will be permanently reinvested in operations outside the U.S. If the undistributed earnings were not reinvested in operations outside the U.S., the tax impact would be approximately \$0.9 million to the Company.

9. Pension and Other Employee Benefits***Defined Benefit (Pension) and Postretirement Benefit Plans***

The Company sponsors various defined benefit (pension) and postretirement (medical and life insurance coverage) plans for certain, primarily unionized, active employees (those in the employment of the Company at or hired since November 30, 2004). The Predecessor sponsored similar plans that covered certain employees, former employees and eligible dependents. At November 30, 2004, the Company assumed the pension and postretirement benefit obligations of all active U.S. employees and all non-U.S. employees of the Predecessor. Additionally, the Company assumed all post-employment and post-retirement welfare benefit obligations with respect to active U.S. employees. Colfax retained all other pension and postretirement benefit obligations relating to the Predecessor's former employees.

On December 31, 2006, the Company adopted the recognition and disclosure provisions of SFAS No. 158. SFAS No. 158 required the Company to recognize the funded status (i.e., the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligations) of its pension plans and postretirement benefit plan in the December 31, 2006 balance sheet, with a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax. The adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at adoption represents the net unrecognized actuarial losses, unrecognized prior service costs, and unrecognized transition obligation remaining from the initial adoption of SFAS No. 87 Employers' Accounting for Pensions (SFAS No. 87), all of which were previously netted

against the plan's funded status in the Company's statement of financial position pursuant to the provisions of SFAS No. 87. These amounts will be subsequently recognized as net periodic pension cost pursuant to the Company's historical accounting policy for amortizing such amounts. Further, actuarial gains and losses that arise in subsequent periods and are not recognized as net periodic pension cost in the same periods will be recognized as a component of other comprehensive income. Those amounts will be subsequently recognized as a component of net periodic

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

pension cost on the same basis as the amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income at adoption of SFAS No. 158.

The incremental effects of adopting the provisions of SFAS No. 158 on the Company's balance sheet at December 31, 2006 are presented in the following table. The adoption of SFAS No. 158 had no effect on the Company's consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2006, or for any prior period presented, and it will not effect the Company's operating results in future periods. Had the Company not been required to adopt SFAS No. 158 at December 31, 2006, it would have recognized an additional minimum liability pursuant to the provisions of SFAS No. 87. The effect of recognizing the additional minimum liability is included in the table below in the column labeled Prior to Application of SFAS No. 158.

	Pension as of December 31, 2006	
	Prior to Adopting SFAS No. 158	As Reported at December 31, 2006
Plan Funded Status:		
Benefit obligation	\$ (26,121)	\$ (26,121)
Allowance for future salary increases		
Projected benefit obligation	(26,121)	(26,121)
Fair value of assets	10,952	10,952
Funded Status	(15,169)	(15,169)
Unrecognized loss	1,154	N/A
Unrecognized prior service cost	43	N/A
Accrued benefit cost	\$ (13,972)	N/A
Balance Sheet:		
Prepaid benefit cost	\$	N/A
Intangible asset	43	N/A
Accrued benefit cost	(15,122)	N/A
Net liability	\$ (15,079)	\$ (15,169)
Corresponding charges to equity accounts:		
Retained earnings	\$ 13,972	\$ 13,972
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	1,154	1,197
Total charges to equity	\$ 15,126	\$ 15,169

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

	Post-Retirement Benefits as of December 31, 2006	
	Prior to Adopting SFAS No. 158	As Reported at December 31, 2006
Plan Funded Status:		
Benefit obligation	\$ (3,549)	\$ (3,549)
Fair value of assets		
Funded Status	(3,549)	(3,549)
Unrecognized gain	(1,016)	N/A
Unrecognized prior service cost	(3,602)	N/A
Accrued benefit cost	\$ (8,167)	N/A
Balance Sheet:		
Prepaid benefit cost	N/A	N/A
Intangible asset	N/A	N/A
Accrued benefit cost	N/A	N/A
Net liability	N/A	\$ (3,549)
Corresponding charges to equity accounts:		
Retained earnings	N/A	\$ 8,167
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	N/A	(4,618)
Total charges to equity	N/A	\$ 3,549

Included in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2006 are the following amounts that have not yet been recognized in net periodic pension cost: unrecognized prior service costs of \$0.4 million (\$0.2 net of tax) and unrecognized actuarial losses \$1.5 million (\$0.9 net of tax).

Table of Contents**Altra Holdings, Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The following tables represent the reconciliation of the benefit obligation, fair value of plan assets and funded status of the respective defined benefit (pension) and postretirement benefit plans as of December 31, 2006 and 2005:

	Pension Benefits		Post Retirement Benefits	
	Year Ended December 31, 2006	Year Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006	Year Ended December 31, 2005
Change in benefit obligation:				
Obligation at beginning of period	\$ 27,697	\$ 24,706	\$ 10,983	\$ 12,570
Service cost	513	591	140	295
Interest cost	1,491	1,362	315	549
Amendments	57	55	(2,564)	(2,088)
Curtailments	119		(3,838)	
Actuarial loss (gain)	(1,188)	1,610	(1,291)	(218)
Foreign exchange effect	326	(424)		
Benefits paid	(2,894)	(203)	(196)	(125)
Obligation at end of period	\$ 26,121	\$ 27,697	\$ 3,549	\$ 10,983
Change in plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of period	\$ 5,832	\$ 4,647	\$	\$
Actual return on plan assets	821	309		
Employer contribution	7,193	961	196	125
Benefits paid	(2,894)	(85)	(196)	(125)
Fair value of plan assets, end of period	\$ 10,952	\$ 5,832	\$	\$
Funded status	\$ (15,169)	\$ (21,865)	\$ (3,549)	\$ (10,983)
Amounts Recognized in the balance sheet consist of:				
Non current assets	\$	\$ 49	\$	\$
Current liabilities			(287)	
Non-current liabilities	(15,169)	(21,914)	(3,262)	(12,500)
Total	\$ (15,169)	\$ (21,865)	\$ (3,549)	\$ (12,500)

For all pension plans presented above, the accumulated and projected benefit obligations exceed the fair value of plan assets. The accumulated benefit obligation at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$26.1 million and \$27.7 million, respectively. Non-US pension liabilities recognized in the amounts presented above are \$3.4 million and \$2.9 million

Edgar Filing: Altra Holdings, Inc. - Form 424B4

at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

The weighted average discount rate used in the computation of the respective benefit obligations at December 31, 2006 and 2005 presented above are as follows:

	2006	2005
Pension benefits	5.75%	5.5%
Other postretirement benefits	5.75%	5.5%

F-24

Table of Contents

Altra Holdings, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

The following table represents the components of the net periodic benefit cost associated with the respective plans: